



L-1530  
JAN 29 1952





///

125-

Jason L. Bradley's Journal of a Whale Voyage  
 Kept on board the Galeon of New Bedford

Bartlett Mayhew Master 12 months

Sailed from New Bedford Oct. the 5<sup>th</sup> 1859

Bark Galeon of New Bedford

Sent home 1600 bone 1865

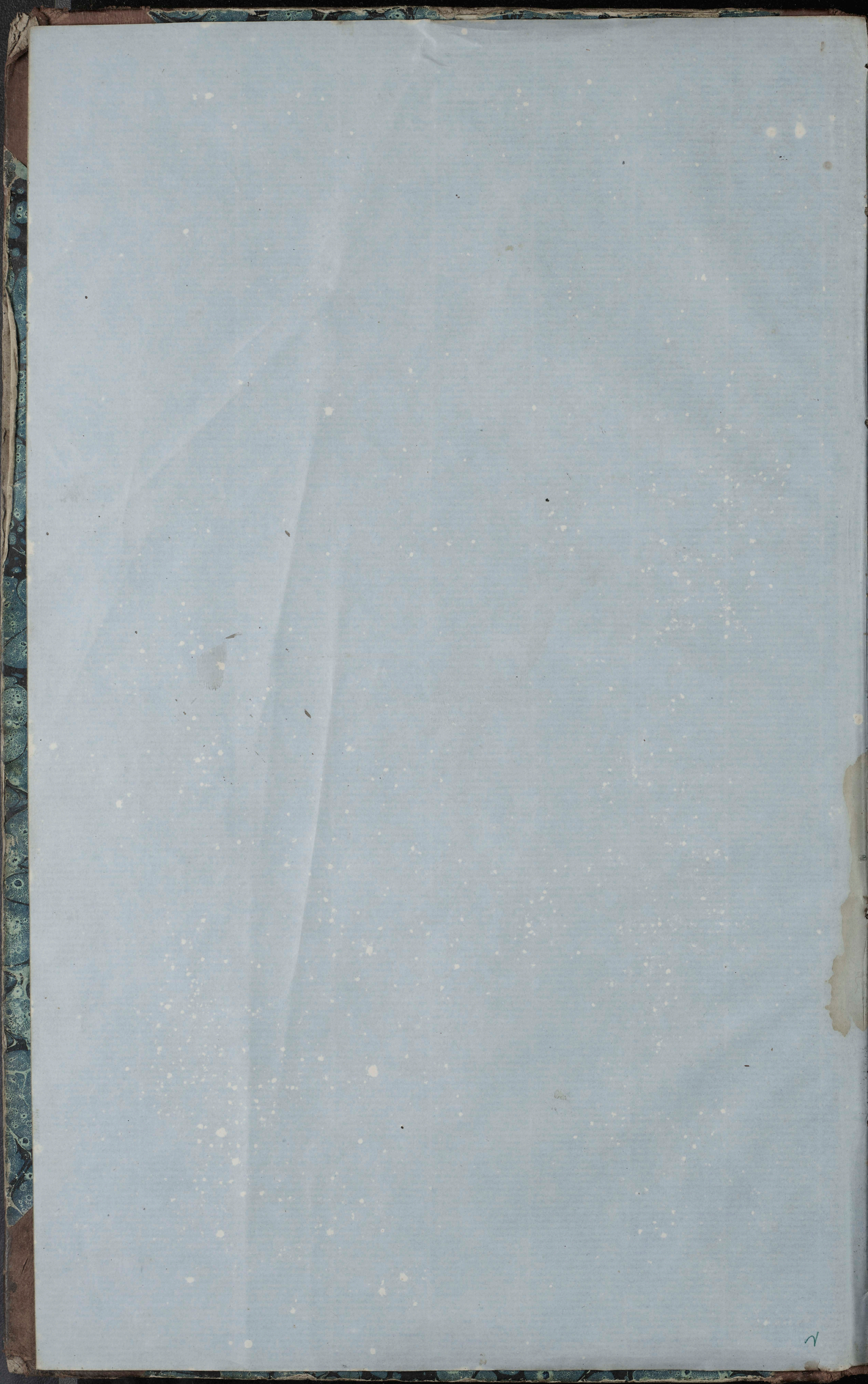
" " 1393 sperm 5 whale 1867

1874 Last report had taken 450 sperm

#1

at







Journal of a whale voyage kept on board  
Bark Falcon of New Bedford Bartlett & Mayhew masters

Remarks on board Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1859

At 4 o'clock P.M. took our anchor off, Lark's  
point and proceeded to sea at 7 o'clock. P.M.  
The Pilot left us Jan & Jigs lightboat bearing  
S.E. & dis 2 miles wind East course S.E. & W.  
Middle part strong breezes from North come  
South ship under full sail at 8 o'clock A.M.  
took in topgallant sails and double reefed the  
topsails fresh breezes from N.W. course S.E.  
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39.49 North  
Long by Obs 71.20 West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong gales from N.W.  
ship under double reefed topsails and fore course  
steering S.E. Middle part more moderate set  
all sail wind North course S.E. one sail  
in sight steering East Latter part  
moderate two sail in sight so ends this day  
all hands employed in fitting boats

Lat by Obs 38.20 N  
Long by Obs 67.29 W

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light from North course  
S.E. Middle part calm Latter part light winds  
from the S.E. ship heading S.W. one sail in  
sight a propeller. Watch employed in fitting  
boats so ends ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.49 N  
Long by Obs 64.50 West



Remarks on board Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1859

This day com with light winds from the South ship heading to the Eastward under all sail one sail in sight Middle part strong breezes from S.E. Took in topgallant sails Latter part moderate set all sail saw a Steamer towing a wreck steering S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsn 38.40 North

Long by Obsn 61.15 West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine breezes from S.E. ship heading Eastward one sail in sight Middle part calm and rainy Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. ship under double reef topsails & courses steering S.E. watch employed in breaking out water so ends this day

Lat by Obsn 38.30 North

Long by Obsn 59.00 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate gales from S.W. ship under double reef topsails and courses and jib steering S.E. at 7 o'clock M. saw one ship in sight with double topsails set heading N.W. Middle part strong breezes from S.W. Took in jib and mainsail courses S.E. by S. Latter part fresh gales so ends this day

Lat by Obsn 37.05 N

Long by Obsn 56.00 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fresh gales from S.W. ship steering S.E. by S. under double reef topsails and fore courses some squally Middle part set topgallant sails over single reef topsails wind N.E. watch employed in ship's duty so ends this day

Lat by Obsn 36.55 N

Long by Obsn 53.11 W



Bound Towards Cape du Nord "

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1859

This day com with moderate gales from N.W. ship under all sail steering E.C. by E. Middle part light winds from North Latter part the same watch employed in breaking out for flour so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35.40 North  
Long by Chron 50 40 W

Remarks on board Friday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from N.W. ship's course E.C. by E under all sail at 9 o'clock AM passed a Brigantine Bark steering to the Eastward Latter part light winds from the Eastward ship by the wind heading Southerly watch employed in putting on shaping gear so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.36 N  
Long by Chron 46.50 W

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from the Eastward ship heading to the South one sail in sight Middle part wind variable ship working to the Eastward Latter part strong winds from E.C. ship heading E.C. by E. Two sails in sight took in top gallant sails so ends this day  
No Obs

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong winds from E.C. ship under double reef topsail heading Eastward Latter part much the same one sail in sight steering N.W. saw a shoal of Blackfish so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35.22 N  
Long by Chron 45.45 W



# Journal of a Whale Voyage

Remarks on board Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1859

This day com with moderate gales from South ship under double reef and courses heading E. S. E. Middle part rainy took in mainsail and fore topsail. Let part wind West set single reef topsails and main top gallant sail so ended this day

Lat by Obs 35.04 North  
Long by Obs 43.16 West

Remarks on board Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fresh breeze from W. N. W. ship under single reef top and main top gallant sail set over them at 8 o'clock P. M. took in top gallant sail and double reefed the fore topsail and close reefed the main blowing heavy in squalls. Latter part a little more moderate shook one reef out of the main topsail so ended this day

Lat by Obs 34.09 N  
Long by Obs 39.30 W

Remarks on board Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fresh gales from West ship under double reef topsails and fore sail steering S. E. by E. Heavy squalls Middle part a little more moderate Latter part the same shook one reef out of the topsails with employed in lashing spare spars &c so ended this day

Lat by Obs 33.27 North  
Long by Obs 37.46 West



Bound Towards the Cap de Verdes Islands

Remarks on board Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1859

This day comm with moderate gales from West ship under single reef topsails and foresail steering S.E. by E. one sail in sight Middle part light wind set all sail Latter part no alteration saw an American Bark steering S.E. called it the Duran from so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 33.03 N

Long by Chro 35.40 West

Remarks on board Friday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with light winds from Westly ship under all sail steering S.E. one sail in sight the rest part of the 24 hours continues about the same so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 32.20 North

Long by Chro 32.45 West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with light airs from Westly ship under all sail steering S.E. one sail in sight at 4 o'clock P.M. lowered the boats for practice Middle part light winds from N.E. Latter part fine weather & fine breeze watch employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 31.43 N.

Long by Chro 32.38 West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with light winds and pleasant weather set foretopmast standing sail course S.E. two ships in sight Latter part fine weather and light winds Latter part so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 30.38 N

Long by Chro 30.25



# Journal of a whale Voyage

Remarks on board Monday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>/59

This day com with light winds from N.E. ship under all sail course S.E. Middle part light winds from E.N.E. Latter part continues moderate so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29.43 North  
Long by Chro 28.80 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from N.E. course S.E. Middle part light winds from North and west Latter part continues the same watch employed in coiling lines &c. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29.20 N  
Long by Chro 27.50 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine weather Light winds from N.W. ship under all sail steering S.E. Middle part light winds from North to N.W. Latter part light winds from N.W. watch employed in making spungum &c so ends this day

Lat by Obs 28.43 N  
Long by Chro 28.45 West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from N.W. course S.E. one sail in sight fastened to a porpoise and lost him Latter part continues moderate winds from the same quarter one sail in sight watch employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs 28.19 N  
Long by Chro 26.15 West



Bound Towards the Cape de Verde Islands

Remarks on board Friday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1859

This day comm with light air from N.W.  
ship steering S.E. at 4 o'clock P.M. saw a shoal  
of small blackfish lowered for them without  
success Middle and latter part light air and  
variable watch employed in taking down rigging  
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 27.49 North

Long by Chro 25.15 West

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from N.E.  
ship under off sail steering S.E. Middle part  
strong breeze from E. some squally latter part  
strong trades ship under main top gallant sail  
saw a fin back watch employed in stopping  
boat takes blackship steering S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26.40 N

Long by Chro 24.10 West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades from E.N.E.  
ship under topsails and courses jib and spanker  
steering S.E. and sail in sight Middle part  
squally latter part clear and strong breezes so ends  
this day

Lat by Obs 24.44 North

Long by Chro 23.14 West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with strong trades from E.  
Two sail in sight steering W.S.W. Middle  
part squally double reefed the topsails latter  
part more moderate set all sail one sail  
in sight watch employed in bending  
mizzen topmast stay sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23.12 N

Long by Chro 21.45 W



# Journal of a Whale Voyage

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov the 1<sup>st</sup> / 39

This day comm with strong trades ship under all sail course South two sail in sight middle part fine weather latter part set fore topmast standing sail course S. by W. so end this day  
Lat by Obsr 20.44 North  
Long by Chro 21.05 West

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under all sail course S. by W. A.M. fine weather caught two skipjacks so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr 18.15 North  
Long by Chro 21.00 W

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with light trades from N.E. ships course N. by E. middle part calm latter part light winds ship steering S. by W. so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr 17.17 North  
Long by Chro 22.10 West

Remarks on board Friday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from N.E. course S. by E. at one o'clock saw the Isle of sail bearing S. by W. 25 miles at 4 o'clock P.M. took in topmast standing sail and luffed by the wind bearing N.E. by E. at 5 o'clock P.M. kept of S. by W. and sail in sight so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr 15.52 N  
Long by Chro 21.54 W

Lat by Obsr 15.52 N  
Long by Chro 21.54 W



KWM

Journal of a whale voyage  
 Remarks on board Saturday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>/59  
 This day com with strong trades ship  
 under full sail steering S. W. by S. one sail  
 in sight at 8 o'clock A.M. Saw blackfish landed  
 and the harbor boat took one two sail in  
 sight so ends this day



Lat by Obsr 13.50 N  
 Long by Chro 22.50 West

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  
 This day com with strong trades course  
 S. W. by E. Middle part light wind. Latter part  
 light winds from N.E. three sail sight  
 so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 11.48 N  
 Long by Chro 22.31 W

Remarks on board Monday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
 This day com with light wind from N.E.  
 at one o'clock A.M. spoke Bk President 27 days  
 from Bedford course South Latter part  
 light winds from N.E. watch employed  
 hauling blackfish so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 10.17 N  
 Long by Chro 22.20 W


Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
 This day com with light trades course  
 S. W. by E. Two sail in sight Middle part  
 fine breeze from E. N. E. Latter part continues the  
 same two sail in sight watch employed in  
 setting riggers so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 8.18 N  
 Long by Chro 22.00 W



Journal of a Whale Voyage  
Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>/59  
This day com with moderate wind from  
C.N.E. course S. by E. Two sail in sight  
Middle part squally weather Latter part squally  
four ships in sight wind variable saunders  
this day  
Lat 6.50 N  
Long by Chron 22.40 West

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light airs and variable  
some rain four ships in sight watch  
employed in breaking out water and chasing  
Blackfish Middle part calm Latter  
part light winds saw Blackfish lowered and  
Row Boat got on so ends this day  
No Obs.

 Remarks on board Friday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with moderate breezes from  
C course S. by E. watch employed in mining  
Blackfish at 5 o'clock P.M. heavy squall  
from C.N.E. took in topgallant sails and  
double reefed Middle part moderate  
Latter part calm saw Blackfish lowered  
without success Three sail in sight saunders  
Lat by Chron 6.30 N  
Long by Chron 2.40 West

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light winds from S.W.  
ship under all sail heading S. by E. Three sail  
in sight Middle & latter part no attention  
Three ships in sight 2 English one french  
so ends this day  
Lat by Chron 6.03 N  
Long by Chron 20.00 West



Round South

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> /59

This day comm with light airs and calms  
ship working South saw blackfish lowered  
without success Middle part light airs from  
the S.E. latter part wind variable rainy  
4 ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5.29 N

Long by Obs 20.05 West

Remarks on board Monday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with variable winds and rainy  
two sail in sight Middle part light airs  
from North latter part calm 7 sail in sight  
so ends this day broke out water some water spouts  
in sight

Lat by Obs 4.56 N

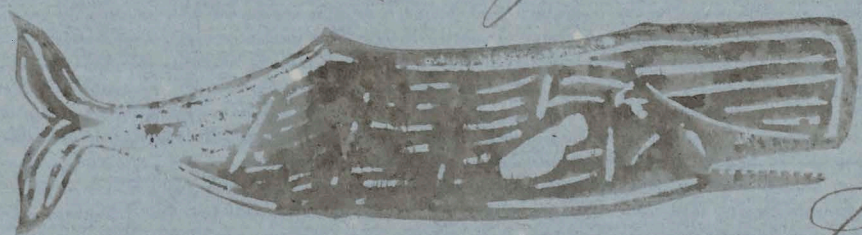
Long by Obs 19.50 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate breezes from  
S.E.W. ship heading S.E. 9 sail in sight  
Middle part strong breezes from south parted  
the slings to the mainyard at 8 o'clock saw  
sperm whales lowered and all three boats  
fastened West boat drew Starboard and larboard  
Boat sailed and took alongside and prepared  
to cut in plenty of ships in sight so ends  
this day

Lat by Obs 4.40 N

Long by Obs 19.10 West



Remarks on board Wednesday No 16

This day comm with strong breezes from  
S.E.W. all hands employed in cutting in  
at 3 o'clock furnished passed the English ship  
Cambridge of Liverpool at 5 o'clock saw breacher  
called it sperm whale 4 miles off to late to  
lower Middle and latter part moderate  
watch employed in clearing decks and  
staked the masts so ends

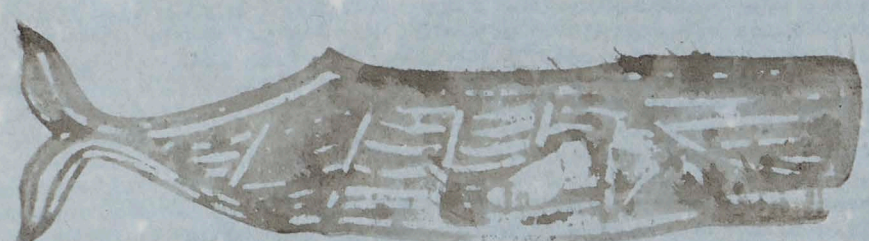
Lat by Obs 4.54 N Long by Obs 19.00 W



Journal of a Whale Voyage

Remarks on board Thirs day Nov 17/59

This day com with moderate winds some rain  
saw sperm whales Landed and each boat  
hook on took them alongside and prepared  
to cut hook on and tore out then set  
the watch for the night started the works so  
the middle part pleasant water boiling latter  
part every all hand employed in cutting  
so ends this day



Lat by Cal 5.10 N

Long by Cal 18 50 West

Remarks on board Friday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com raining at 2 o'clock finished cutting  
and cleared up decks at 4 o'clock com  
boiling at 2 o'clock rained and thunder and  
lightning heavy cooled down at 8 o'clock A.M.  
brought the mainsail and hoisted it and  
the tryworks the com boiling and cutting  
junk and sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 5.20 N

Long by Obsr 18 40 W

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with calms watch employed  
in boiling middle and latter part light airs  
from the South watch employed in boiling  
and sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 5.12 N

Long by Obsr 18.48 West



Kept on Board Bk. Falcon of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1859

This day comm with calms Middle and latter part light airs from S.E. shiphauling & I & W are sail in sight watch employed in boiling junk at 11 o'clock saw sperm whales toward the boats so ends this day in chase  
No. Obs

Remarks on board Monday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with light airs and calms all three boats fast to sperm whales at 2 o'clock took them alongside and were boiling I.M. cut them in and were ship so ends this day



Lat by Obs 5.25 North

Long by Obs 18.42 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with fine weather all hands employed in clearing away heads & boiling Latter part raining so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5.35 N

Long by Obs 18.52 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with calms and rainy watch employed in boiling Latter part finished boiling and stowed some down about 66 barrels so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5.20 N

Long by Obs 18.55 West

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with calm and rainy all hands employed in stowing down Middle part moderate breezes set all sail and heading I.W. Latter part the same and sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5.9 N

Long by Obs 18.56 W



Bound South

Remarks on board Friday Nov 25/59

This day com with light breezes from G.E. ship heading S.W. watch employed in landing main-sail Sacked ship and Sacked back and headed S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 4.40 N

Long by Chro 19 01 W

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 26

This day com with light winds from south ship heading W.S.W. and so continues through the 24 hours watch employed in stowing down the remainder of our fair of oil

Lat by Obsr 3.45 N

Long by Chro 19 40

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 27

This day com with light trades from South ship by the wind heading W.S.W. so ends

Lat by Obsr 2.45 N

Long by Chro 22.00 W

Remarks on board Monday Nov 28

This day com with moderate trades latter part strong trades ship heading W.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 1.35 N

Long by Chro 24 west

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 29

This day com with strong trades from G.E. ship heading S.W. by N. Sirenel

Lat by Obsr 08.00 N

Long by Chro 25.00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday & 30th strong trades from G.E.

Lat by Obsr 1.34 N

Long by Chro 26.40 W



Round South

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> / 59

This day comm with strong trades from S.E. ship heading S.E.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 3.44 S  
Long by Chro 27.17 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship heading S.E.W. under all sail Middle and Latter part strong trades so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 6.05 S  
Long by Chro 27.58 W

59 days out Remarks on board Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with fresh trades ship heading S.E.W. under all sail Middle part took in main top gallant & fly jib at eight o'clock. At 11 spoke the United States Sloop of war Pandanus 78 day from Salskiana bound to N.E. and more sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 8.26 S  
Long by Chro 28.22 W

60 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 4

This day comm with strong trades ship under topsails heading South Middle part double reefed the topsails Latter part shook the reef out of main top sail so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 10.26 S  
Long by Chro 29.00 W

61 days out Remarks on board Monday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

comm with strong trades course S.W. West Latter part a little more moderate with rips in ships awty

Lat by Obsr 12.31 South  
Long by Chro 29.08 West



# Bound South

62 Days out Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> / 59  
This day strong trades ship under Top sails and  
courses heading S by W Middle part and  
latter part continues strong so ends

Lat by Obsr 14.38 South  
Long by Chro 29.15 West

63 Days out Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>  
This day a little more moderate ship under  
all sail heading S by W Middle and  
latter part moderate and pleasant so ends this day

Long by Chro 17.00 South  
Long by Chro 29.05 W

64 Days out Remarks on board Thursday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
This day pleasant weather light trades course  
of ship South latter part continues the same  
watch employed in setting rigging so ends this  
day

Lat by Obsr 18.25 South  
Long by Chro 29.08 W

771

65 Days out Remarks on board Friday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins with light airs from the ship  
steering South Middle and latter part light  
winds from North so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 19.36 South  
Long by Chro 29.10 West

67 Days out Remarks on board Saturday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins with light winds from North  
ships course S by W At 5 o'clock I saw Pinastock  
bearing S.W. 65 miles and Bartholomew's Rock  
bearing S by W 25 miles Mid part saw two sail  
latter part strong breezes from North so ends

Lat by Obsr 21.34 S  
Long by Chro 28.12 W



Bound South towards Tristan de Acunah  
68 Days out Remarks on board Sunday Dec the 11<sup>th</sup>/59  
This day comm with moderate gales from North  
ship under main top gallant sail steering S by East  
Middle and Latter part continues fresh gales  
so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 24. 10 South  
Long by Chro 27. 15 West

Remarks on board Monday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>  
69 Days out This day comm with fresh gales from North  
ship under topsails and fore sail steering S by N  
at 4 o'clock wind shifted with a rush to N.W.  
double reefed the topsails Middle and Latter part  
moderate so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 25. 45 S  
Long by Chro 28. 27 West

70 Days out Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins with light winds from S.E.  
ship heading S.E.N. under topsails and courses  
Middle and Latter part moderate winds from E to S.E.  
course S by E, some rain so ends this day

Lat by Cal 26. 50 S  
Long by Cal 26. 40 West

71 Days out Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with light winds from E  
ship steering S by E, Middle and Latter part  
calms rain so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 27. 15 South  
Long by Chro 25. 39 West

72 Days out Remarks on board Thursday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins with light winds and variable  
some rain Middle and Latter part moderate  
breeze from North ship steering S by E, some  
rain so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 28. 00 S  
Long by Cal 25. 00 West



# Bound South

72 Days out Remarks on board Friday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1859  
This day com with moderate breezes from North Easterly ships course S by E Latter part rainy wind about the same so end this day  
At Obser

73 Days out Remarks on board Saturday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light winds from N. N. E. ship steering S by E Middle & Latter parts light winds so ends this day

Lat by Obser 31.36 S  
Long by Obser 24.04 west

74 Days out Remarks on board Sunday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light winds from North or N. W. ships course S by South Middle and Latter part wind from W. so ends this day

Lat by Obser 32.17 S  
Long by Obser 23.20 W

75 Days out Remarks on board Monday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light winds from the westward course S by S Middle and Latter part light airs from SW so ends this day

Lat by Obser 32.47 South  
Long by Obser 22.10 West

76 Days out Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light airs from S. W. ship heading S. E. Middle and Latter part moderate winds from the westward so ends this day  
Lat by Obser 33.36, South  
Long by Obser 21.10 West



Journal Towards Tristan da Cunha

77 Days out Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1879

This day comm with moderate winds from N.W. some rain and fog ship steering S.E. Latter part no attractions with; employed in chasing finbacks shot a humpback into a finback and a

Lat by Chron 33.38 S  
Long by Chron 20 40

78 Days out Remarks on board Thursday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with calms and rainy Middle and Latter part wind variable put out hay boat broke out water and other provisions so end this day

Lat by Chron 33.38 S  
Long by Chron 19.51 W

79 Days out Remarks on board Friday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S.W. ship heading S.E. and sail in sight Middle part light winds at 5 o'clock A.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boats farther west Boat half fast and crew chased the whales as long as we could see them and then came on board so end this day



Lat by Chron 33.56 S  
Long by Chron 19.12 W

80 Days out Remarks on board Saturday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S.W. ship heading S.E. by S. Middle and Latter part fine breeze from N.W. so end this day

Latitude by Chron 34.27 S  
Long by Chron 18.32 W



Bound Towards Cristian de Acunah

81 Days out. Remarks on board Sunday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>/59

This day com with moderate breeze from N.W. ship steering S by E Middle and Latter part continue moderate so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 35.34 S  
Long by Chro 16.50 W

82 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from N.W. ship steering S by E. Heavy swell from S.W. Middle and Latter part a little more wind and a very heavy swell still running from S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.27 South  
Long by Chro 15.15 West

83 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

This day com with a fine breeze from N.W. and a heavy swell still running from S.W. ship steering S.E. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading N.E. at sunrise set sheet of S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.45 S  
Long by Chro 13.10 W

84 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from N.W. ship steering S.E. At sunset double reefed the topsails and luffed to the wind heading N.E. at 8 o'clock at 8 saw a right whale going quick lowered the boats but did not succeed in overtaking him saw the land and on sail so ends this day



Off. ~~Tristram~~ De Anunah.

85 days out. Remarks on board Thursday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 45

This day came with strong breezes from S.E. ship heading in for the Land the Bark Washington in sight and a steam ship at three o'clock P.M. capt went on shore at 7 o'clock P.M. came off with double reefed the top sails and lay off and on the night at 9 o'clock carried the captain on shore to stop a few days and recruit up he being sick while the ship goes out in charge of the mate and boat fishing so ends this day

86 days Remarks on board Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

This day came with fine weather ship lying off and on Tristram two boats on shore at 3 o'clock the boats came on board and we stood out to sea to the North at 9 o'clock P.M. spoke the Bk. Age of Dartmouth 15 months out 650 barrels Middle part being wind strong from E ship heading N.E. under double reefed sails and jib at 3 o'clock A.M. wind hauled North wore ship to the E. Latter part being so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.50 S

Long by Obs 12.03 W

87 days Remarks on board Saturday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

This day strong breezes from N. ship under double reefed top sails heading E.N.E. some rain and foggy. Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from N. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.20 S

Long by Obs 11.00 W



# Cruising of Christen

88 Days out Remarks on board Sunday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breeze from N.W. ship under double reef top sails jib and mainsail heading N.W. & middle and latter part strong breeze and thick fog ship heading N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33.40 S  
Long by Chron 9.00 W

89 Days out Remarks on board Monday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with moderate weather some foggy but all sail and headed S.W. wind W.W. N.W. at 4 o'clock P.M. wind shifted to S.E.W. and blew pretty smart and rainy took in sail to double reef top sails at 6 o'clock cleared off and moderated saw one sail middle and latter part fresh breeze from N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36 12 North  
Long by Chron 9.30 West

90 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with fresh breeze from N.W. heavy swell from S.W. ship heading W.S.W. at 8 o'clock blew pretty fresh from West wore ship to the N.W. took in courses and set spinnakers latter part moderate wind from South set all sail and steered west so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.20 S  
Long by Chron 10.45 W

91 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light air from E ship steering West heavy swell from S.W. middle and latter part fine breeze from North Land in sight and two sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.49 S  
Long by Chron 11.45 W



Cruising off Bristol

92 Days out Remarks on board Thursday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>/60

This day comm with fine weather and a fine breeze From North ship heading to the West at 6 o'clock Tacked ship to the S Land bearing S by 15 miles one barge lying off and on at 7 o'clock A.M. Third mate went on shore to see how the Captain was getting along at 9 o'clock came off with the news he was no better Dood off shore again

93 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from N.W. ship working N.W. Middle part strong winds and foggy at 9 o'clock A.M. spoke the Bk Pearl of New London 80 Days out 160 barrels wheat Bannet Cape of Good Hope Latter part rainy passed an English ship Stirling City I do ends this day Land in sight

94 days out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with clear weather wind S.W. ship heading N.W. by North Land bearing S.E. W by 20 miles Middle part light winds from S.W. ship working in towards the land Latter part calm water muddling main topsail so ends this day Land about 30 miles

95 Days out Remarks on board Sunday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light airs from N.W. G.W. bent main topsail and set all sail heading South Middle and Latter part light airs from N.W. to North ship heading up to the Westward for the Land and sail in sight so ends this day Land bearing West 15 miles off so



96 Days out Cruising off Tristan Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

8 This day com with light winds from N.E. at 4 o'clock got up with the land and one boat went on shore to see the captain at sunset boat came off and hauled forward and stood off shore at 2 o'clock looked in at 4 P.M. Looked off shore it being too rough to land and being

97 Days out Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fresh breezes from North ship under topsails and jib and foresail working off the land at 8 o'clock wind shifted and made all sail for the land again middle and latter part strong breeze from S.W. ship working in shore land about 10 miles off ~~board~~ this day

98 Days out Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with pleasant weather and a strong breeze from S.W. at 3 o'clock P.M. sent the boat on shore for potatoes at 7 o'clock got all the potatoes on board at 11 o'clock P.M. got settled up and the capt came on board and we braced ship for a cruise middle and latter part light winds from S to S.W. ship working to land in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36 45 S

Long by Chron 11 10 W

99 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light wind from S to S.W. ship working East middle and latter part strong breeze from N.E. ship heading East at 10 o'clock took in top gallant sails and double reefed so ends this day

Lat by Obs or Calc 36 20 S

Long by Chron 8 00 West



# Bound East

100 Days out Remarks on board Friday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> /60

This day begins with strong winds from North ship heading E.N.E. under double reef topsails and courses and jib at 1 o'clock P.M. took in mainsail jib and spinnaker Middle part fresh gale took in foretop sail Latter part a little more moderate set fore topsail so ends This day

Lat by Obser 35.06 South

Long by Chron 8.00 West

101 days out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from N. E. ship under double reef topsails steering S.E. at sunset took in sail and set boats crew watched at sunrise set all sail and headed to the Eastward watch employed in beating out water so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obser 35.08 South

Long by Chron 6.48 West

102 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from S.E. ship heading N.E. at 1 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the South and took in sail for the night at sunrise set all sail winds from N.E. ship heading S.E. so ends This day

Lat by Obser 35.08 S

Long by Chron 5.45 West

103 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with fine weather and a fine breeze from N.E. ship heading S.E. at sunset took in sail at daylight set all sail again wind N.E. ship heading Eastward so ends This day

Lat by Obser 34.56 S

Long by Chron 3.24 W



Sound Eastward

104 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan the 17<sup>th</sup>/60

This day comm with fine weather and light winds from N.E. ship heading Eastward at sunset took in topgallant sails & flyjib at sunrise set them again lowered the boats for blackfish saw no more of them so ended making boatsails

Lat by Obsr 34.33 S.

Long by Chro 2.34 W

105 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with calms at sunset took in light sails and hauled up courses latter part calm watch employed in breaking and water so ended this day

Lat by Obsr 34.34 South

Long by Chro 3.30 West

106 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with calms and showery at sunset took in sail light airs from S.W. course N.E. by E. at daylight set all sail latter part calm two sail in sight so ended this day

Lat by Obsr 34.12 South

Long by Chro 1.48 West

107 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light airs from S.W. course N.E. two sail in sight Middle part light winds latter part calm so ended this day

Lat by Obsr 33.47 South

Long by Chro 1.30 West



# Cruising on the Haridian

108 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>/80

This day comm with calms Middle part light breeze from North ship heading S.E. under all sail Latter part strong breeze ship under all sail heading N.E. by E watch employed in painting Box Boat &c so ends this day

Lat by Observer 33.20 S  
Long by Chron 1.10 West

109 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from N ship heading S.E. under all sail at sunset took in sail at daylight made all sail latter part fine breeze from North so end this day

Lat by Observer 32.00 S  
Long by Chron 00.05 E.

110 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with moderate breeze and fine weather wind from N.W. ship heading N.E. at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock at 11 set all sail and stowed S.E. wind S.W. watch employed in repairing Box Boat and so on

Lat by Observer 30.56 South  
Long by Chron 1.00 East

111 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with fine breeze from S.W. course S.E. at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock made all sail and stowed S.E. watch employed in painting Harbor Boat so end

Lat by Observer 29.25 S  
Long by Chron 1.40 E.



Bounce North East

112 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 25<sup>th</sup>/60

This day comm with light winds from S.E. ship  
Staring E.N.E. at sunset took in sail at sunrise  
set Fall sail heading E.N.E. so end this day

Lat by Obsr 28.39 S  
Long by Chro 2.39 E.

113 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S.E.  
ship heading E.N.E. at sunset took in sail  
at 4 o'clock set all sail wind backing from E. to  
S.E. watch employed in rattrig rigging so ends  
this day

Lat by Obsr 27.31 S  
Long by Chro 3.10 E

114 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S.E.  
ship heading E.N.E. at sunset took in fly jib  
and main top gallant sail at sunrise set them  
again two sail in sight put letters on  
board clipper ship Electric Spark of Boston  
45 days from Wampoa bound to W. State  
so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 26.40 S  
Long by Chro 4.30 E

115 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 28

This day comm with strong trades  
from S.E. ship heading E.N.E. two sail  
in sight at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock  
A.M. set whole topsails strong breeze one sail in  
sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 25.20 S  
Long by Chro 5.35 E.

Sent Letters



Cruising on the Walwick Bay Ground

116 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> / 60

This day com with strong trades from S.E. ship under topsails and courses heading E.N.E.

at sunset double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail at 5 o'clock A.M. set the mainsail latter part strong breeze so ended this day

Lat by Obs 24. 19 S

Long by Obs 6. 20 E

117 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong trades ship under topsails and courses heading E by N at sunset double reefed the topsails and took in the mainsail shield part fresh breeze at 5 o'clock A.M. set mainsail latter part continued fresh water employed in painting Boat

Lat by Obs 23. 47 S

Long by Obs 7. 30 E.

118 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

This day com with fresh trades ship under double reef topsails and courses heading East at sunset took in mainsail latter part fresh trades took in jib and spanker so ended this day

Lat by Obs 22. 57 S

Long by Obs 8. 40 E

119 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> / 60

This day com with fresh breeze from S.E. ship under double reef topsails on foresail heading East latter part a little more moderate set jib so ended this day

Lat by Obs 22. 25 South

Long by Obs 9. 19 East

Hannah and the children



# Cruising off Walwich Bay

120 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> /60

This day com with strong Trades ship heading East under double reef topsails and foresail at 2 P.M. set the jib a little more moderate at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail and headed W.S.W. watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obser 22.20 S

Long by Chron 9.45 E

121 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com fine weather ship under all sail heading W.S.W. watch employed in setting rigging at sunset took in sail and tacked ship to the Eastward at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail and tacked to the S.W. latter part fresh breezes so ends this day

Lat by Obser 22.34 South

Long by Chron 9.40 East

122 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under all sail heading S.W. at 4 P.M. took in the light sails and tacked ship to the E.S.E. at sunset double reefed the Topsails at two o'clock A.M. took in jib and spanker and wore ship at 5 o'clock set single reef topsails jib and spanker fresh breezes so ends this day

Lat by Obser 22.57 S

Long by Chron 9.39 E.

123 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fresh Trades ship under double reef topsails jib and spanker at 4 P.M. took in jib and spanker and mainsail middle part and latter part strong trades set jib and spanker so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.15 S

Long by Chron 8.00 E



# Cruising off Walvisch Bay

124 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 160

This day com with strong trades ship under double reef  
Topsails jib and spanker heading S.W. by W. at two o'clock  
P.M. wore ship to the Eastward Middle and latter part moderate  
ship under all sail heading E.S.E. watch employed in  
breaking out provisions so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.31 S

Long by Obsr 9.16 E

125 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine weather ship under all sail  
heading E.S.E. at sunset took in sail to double reef top  
sails. At 4 o'clock A.M. took in jib and spanker at 5 o'clock  
wore ship to the S.W. by W. Sat fresh gales so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.34 S

Long by Obsr 10.00 E

126 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate gales from S.S.E. ship under  
double reef Topsails and foresail heading S.W. by W. at sunset  
took in foretopsail Middle part fresh gales at 5 o'clock A.M.  
set double reef topsails at 9 wore ship to the E.S.E. watch  
employed in breaking out water and bread so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 24.02 S

Long by Obsr 9.25 E

127 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from S ship heading E.S.E.,  
under double reef topsails jib and spanker at sunset took  
in jib and spanker at 5 o'clock A.M. set jib and spanker  
at 9 o'clock wore ship to the W.S.W. saw several finbacks  
so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.37 S

Long by Obsr 10.27 E



# Cruising off Walrich Bay

128 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 60

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails and courses heading N.S.W. at sunset wore ship and took in jib and spanker at 5 o'clock set all sail watch employed in ratting riggen so ends this day

Lat by Obsr. 23.24 S

Long by Chro. 10.27 E

129 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine breeze from S.S.E. ship heading East opened a keg of Butter under all sail at sunset took in sail and tacked ship to the westward at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading N.S.W. watch employed in ratting and Taring riggen so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.23 S

Long by Chro 10.20 E

130 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from South ship heading N.S.W. under all sail some finbacks in sight at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading West at 11 o'clock saw a sperm whale at half past 11 lowered the Boats so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.44 S

Long by Chro 9.20 W



131 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine weather Boats down chasing whales S Boat went along side of a whale and did not succeed in holding on to him said they were well fast and then the irons came along side the Boat what the fault was I do not know but in my opinion the irons never went into the whale Boats chased the whale untill sunset and then gave him up and came on board at 5 o'clock A.M. Tacked ship to the S.W. latter part light winds so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.30 S

Long by Chro 9.18 E



# Cruising off Walrich Bay

132 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate winds from S.S.W. ship heading S.W. under all sail watch employed in ships duty at sunset took in sail moderate through the night at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading W by S at 10 o'clock tacked ship to the Eastward watch employed in painting Mast Boat &c so ends this day

Lat by Obser 24.00 South

133 Days out

Long by Chron

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from the South ship heading E by South some finbacks and some squalls of rain at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading East latter part calm plenty of finbacks and grampuses in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.47 South

Long by Chron 9.12 East

134 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with ~~calm~~ at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail with a light breeze from South tacked ship to the Westward so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.49 South

Lat by Obser 9.20 East

135 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from South ship heading W.S.W. at sunset took in sail and tacked ship to the Eastward at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail at 8 o'clock tacked ship to the W.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.58 South

Long by Chron 9.25 East

136 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from South ship starting off N.N.E. under all sail at 4 o'clock luffed to the wind heading E at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading N.N.E. drizzly weather so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.40 South

Long by Chron 9.45 East



# Cruising off Nahrick Bay Ground

137 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light winds from South ship heading East all sail set at sunset Tacked ship to the S.W. and took in sail at 5 A.M. set all sail heading S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.52 South  
Long by Chron 9.50 East

138 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from N.E. to South ship heading North and N.E. some pinbacks & porpoises in sight at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail and headed to the Westward so ends this day

Lat by Observer 24.04 South  
Long by Chron 8.45 East

139 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

This day com with fine weather and moderate winds ship heading S.W. by W. at 3 o'clock P.M. Tacked ship to the N.E. at sunset took in sail for the night at 5 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails and headed S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 24.14 S  
Long by Chron 10.00 E

140 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading S.W. under topsails at 2 o'clock P.M. kept off N.E. at 5 o'clock luffed to the wind heading N.E. at sunset took in sail for the night at 5 o'clock A.M. set the jib and wore ship to the W.S.W. watch employed in breaking out pork and beans so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.46 S  
Long by Chron 10.03 E



# Cruising off Walwich Bay

141 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Feb the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 60

This day com with strong breezes from South ship heading WSW under double reef topsails jib and spanker at sunset took in jib foresail and set the spankers at 5 o'clock A.M. set foresail and jib and wore ship watch employed in breaking out water &c so ends this day

Lat by Observer 24.12 S  
Long by Chron 9.15 E

142 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Feb the 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from South ship under double reef topsails jib and spanker heading WSW at sunset took in jib and foresail at 5 o'clock A.M. set the foresail at 8 o'clock sent down the foretop sail to mend watch employed in mending foretop sail so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.47 South  
Long by Chron 9.48 East

143 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Feb the 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under short sail heading WSW at 2 o'clock P.M. finished mending foretop sail and sent it then set it double reefed at sunset took in the foresail strong breezes through the night at 5 o'clock A.M. set foresail and wore ship to the S.W. watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.31 South  
Long by Chron 10.03 East

144 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Feb the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails heading WSW some light squalls of rain and fog at sunset took in the foresail at 5 o'clock A.M. set foresail again strong Trades to rough to whale most of the time so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.51 South  
Long by Chron 9.20 East



# Cruising off Nubich Bay

S. H. B. birth day 6 years old

145 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails heading N.S.W. at sunset wore ship and took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. set foresail jib and mainsail heading E.N.E. caught a porpoise so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23.46 South

Long by Obs 9.20 East

146 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef staying N.N.W. at sunset took in foresail and luffed to the wind heading S.W. at 5 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails and foresail and staved N so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23.12 S

Long by Obs 8.43 E

146 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under topsails and foresail staying N watch employed in setting rigging at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading E.N.E. at daylight set all sail and staved off North some goats about mast heads so ends this day

Lat by Obs 21.56 South

Long by Obs 8.38 East

147 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday March the 1<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with pleasant weather and a moderate breeze from S ship on a wind heading N.S.W. under all sail at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. made sail pleasant weather at 10 o'clock tacked ship to the S by South so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22.30 South

Long by Obs 7.44 East

148 Days out

Remarks on board Friday March the 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from South ship heading E.S.E. under all sail Capt Mayhew took a drift of a couple of hours at sunset took in flying jib carried topsails to work south at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading S.E. at 8 o'clock tacked ship to the S.W. wind variable so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23.30 South

Long by Obs 8.19 East



Cruising off Walrich Bay

149 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1860

This day com with light airs and variable ship working South  
watch employed in breaking out water capst in aloft two hours.  
at sunset took in sail to double reef squally through the night  
at 5 A.M. set jib and spanker and wore ship to the S.W. so ends  
this day

Lat by Obser 22.35 South  
Long by Chron 9.40 East

150 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday March the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from South ship heading W.S.W.  
under double reef topsails jib and courses heavy swell from S.W.  
at sunset took in the mainsail at 5 o'clock A.M. set the mainsail  
again latter part continues strong Trades so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.30 South  
Long by Chron 7.30 East

151 Days out

Remarks on board Monday March the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails  
jib and courses heading S.W. at sunset took in the mainsail  
and headed to the E. at 5 o'clock A.M. set the mainsail  
at eight backed ship to the S.W. at 9 o'clock shook the reef out  
of the topsails so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.24 S  
Long by Chron 8.00 E

152 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds and quite pleasant weather  
ship heading W.S.W. at 2 o'clock P.M. set main top gallant sail at  
3 o'clock P.M. backed ship to the E.S.E. at sunset took in light  
sails and double reefed the topsails at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail  
heading E.S.E. watch employed in breaking out water and pork  
so ends this day

Long by Chron 8.56 E  
Lat by Obser 22.58 S



# Cruising off Walrus Bay

153 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday March the 7<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light winds from S ship under all sail heading S.W. by E. at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading to the S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.07 S

154 Days out

Long by Chron 9.50 E

Remarks on board Thursday March the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.S.E. ship heading S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered the boats and took four Landed Boat one Starboard Boat two Waist Boat one A sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock set all sail again heading N.E. by N. and sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.00 S

Long by Chron 9.20 E

155 Days out

Remarks on board Friday March the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S ship heading N.E. by N. at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails heading S.W. watch employed in hauling blackfish so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.33 S

Long by Chron 9.20 E

156 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March 10<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong winds from S.S.E. ship heading E under topsails and courses at 4 o'clock saw a sail at sunset took in sail and spoke the Bk Washington 10 months out 330 Whale 100 sperm at 5 o'clock A.M. called Pull Chums and wore ship to the westward watch employed in breaking and water Washington in sight during A.M. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.17 S

Long by Chron 9.48 E



Cruising off Walrich Bay  
157 Days out Remarks on board Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1860  
This day com with strong Trades ship heading W.S.W.  
at 1 o'clock wore ship to the S.S.W. and set jib and mainsail  
at sunset took in jib and mainsail strong breezes through  
the night latter part moderate gales so ends this day  
Lat by Observer 22.47 South  
Long by Chron 10 30 East

158 Days out Remarks on board Monday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong Trades ship heading S.S.W.  
under double reef Topsails and Foresail at sunset took in the  
foresail strong breezes through the night at 6 o'clock A.M. set foresail  
and jib and wore ship to the W.S.W. so ends this day  
Lat by Observer 22.45 S  
Long by Chron 11.08 E

159 Days out Remarks on board Tuesday March the 13<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef  
top sails and foresail and jib heading W.S.W. at sunset took in  
foresail and jib at 6 o'clock A.M. set the foresail blowing strong from  
South ship heading W.S.W. so ends this day  
Lat by Observer 23.16 S  
Long by Chron 10.00 E

160 Days out Remarks on board Wednesday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with moderate gales ship under double reef  
Topsails and foresail heading W.S.W. no mast heads or rather no one  
about at sunset wore ship and took in the foresail at sunrise  
set courses and jib and wore ship to the westward so ends this  
day.  
Lat by Observer 23.20 S  
Long by Chron 9.32 E



# Cruising off Waikoh Bay

161 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday March the 15<sup>th</sup> 60

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading N by S. at one o'clock wore ship to the S by E at sunset took in jib and mainsail at 6 o'clock At set all sail and tacked ship to the S.W. saw nothing so end this day  
Lat by Obsr 23° 12' South  
Long by Chron 94° East

162 Days out

Remarks on board Friday March the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate breezes and hazy weather ship under all sail heading S.W. by W. at sunset tacked ship to the East and took in sail strong breezes through the night at 6 o'clock At set whole topsails and tacked ship to the S.W. at 10 o'clock double reefed the topsails blowing pretty fresh so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23° 20' S

Long by Chron 94° 23' E

162 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate gales from S.S.E. ship under double reef topsails and courses heading S.W. by W at sunset took in jib and mainsail latter part fresh gales Watch employed in breaking out water and flour so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 24° 16' S

Long by Chron 8° 26' E

163 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday March the 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fresh breezes from S.S.E. ship under double reef topsails and foresail heading S.W. at sunset wore ship and headed N by S At continues the same so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 24° 03' S

Long by Chron 9° 00' E



# Cruising off Waiheke Bay

164 Days out

Remarks on board Monday March the 19<sup>th</sup> 60

This day com with strong breezes from South ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading E.S.E. Middle and latter part continues the same so ends this day  
 Lat by Observer 23.30 South  
 Long by Chron 10.30 East

165 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fresh breezes from S ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading E.S.E. Middle part strong breezes from S.W. ship heading E by S at 8 o'clock A.M. took in jib and mainsail and wore ship to the S.W. hauled up the foresail latter part fresh gales so ends this day  
 Lat by Observer 23.12 S  
 Long by Chron 11.30 E

166 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday March 21<sup>st</sup>

This day com with fresh gales from S.W. ship under double reef topsails and spencers heading S.W. by W at 6 o'clock A.M. set the foresail at 10 o'clock took it in blowing pretty fresh in squalls at 10 o'clock A.M. took in foretopsail blowing heavy so ends this day  
 Lat by Observer 23.47 S  
 Long by Chron 10.30 E

167 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with fresh gales from S.S.E. ship under double reef maintopsail and spencers heading S.W. watch employed in breaking out water at 5 o'clock close reefed the maintopsail and hoisted the boats up on flut of cranes blowing pretty smart fair Trades A.M. more moderate set close reef fore topsail watch employed in breaking out provisions so ends this day  
 Lat by Observer 24.00 S  
 Long by Chron 10.05 E.

22<sup>nd</sup> of March Henry W. Brails birth day how I wish I could see him two years after to day



Bound To Walwich Bay  
168 Days out Remarks on board Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1860

This day commences a little more moderate wind ship to the S.S.E. and set the foresail shook one reef out of the main topsail Wind S ship heading S.S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. shook out one reef from the fore topsail and set the main sail at 5 o'clock A.M. more moderate set all sail heading S.S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.45 S

Long by Chron 10.49 E

169 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from Southward ship under all sail heading S.S.W. Middle part calms some fog and some lightning A.M. foggy and calm so ends this day

Lat by Observer 24.06 South

Long by Chron 12.00 East

170 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.W. ship under all sail heading S.S.E. at one o'clock caught a loggerhead turtle at six o'clock tacked ship to the N.E. wind strong from S.W. at one o'clock A.M. tacked ship to the S.E. under double reef topsails at day light moderate set all sail heading S.S.W. wind S.W. at ten o'clock huffed off East wind moderate so ends this day

Lat by Observer 24.17 S

Long by Chron 12.40 E

171 Days out

Remarks on board Monday March the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from W.S.W. ship steering East for Walwich Bay at sunset took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails and steered S.S.E. at midnight had plenty of Blackfish around the ship at daylight set all sail and steered East again so ends this day some N.W. current hereabouts

Lat by Observer 23.00 S

Long by Chron 14.00 E.



Off Walrich Bay

173 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday March the 27<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with fine strong breeze from S.S.W. ship by the wind heading S.W. under all sail at 4 o'clock P.M. took in Top gallant sails and backed ship to the westward and gave up going into the Bay at sunset double reefed the Topsails strong breeze from South at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole Topsails so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.35 S

Long by Chron 12.40 E

Long by Lunar 12.20 E

174 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday March 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from South ship under Topsails and courses heading N.W. or rather steering so at sunset took in sail Middle part light winds some thunder & lightning latter part rainy ship steering N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Lat 23.40 S

Long by Chron 12.00 E

175 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds ship under Topsails and courses steering N.W. some rain at sunset took in sail at 11 fine weather ship under all sail steering N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.44 S

Long by Chron 9.50 E

176 Days out

Remarks on board Friday March 30<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from South ship under all sail steering N.W. at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the Eastward at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail and steered N.W. watch imp. began in mending Gipsies sails this day

Lat by Obser 23.09 South

Long by Chron 9.30 East



Cruising on the Barrot ground.

177 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March the 31<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate trades ship under all sail steering N.W. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading N.E. at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails and stered off N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obser 22.30 S

Long by Chron 7.00 E

178 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday April the 1<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with strong Trades ship under whole topsails and foresail steering N.E. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails and stered off N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obser 21.56 S

Long by Chron 5.30 E

179 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April the 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under whole topsails steering N.E. at sunset double reefed the topsails and luffed to the wind heading East at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails and stered N.E. watch employed in breaking out water so ends this day

Lat by Obser 20.50 South

Long by Chron 4.50 East

180 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under whole topsails and maintopgallantsail steering N.E. at sunset double reefed the topsails and kept on our course at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail pleasant weather so ends this day

Lat by Obser 19.20 South

Long by Chron 3.20 East

181 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com with pleasant weather and moderate Trades ship under all sail steering N.W. at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock set all sail and changed our course to N.E. watch employed in picking alum so ends this day

Lat by Obser 19.25 S

Long by Chron 1.00 E



Cruising on the Carroll ground

182 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate Trades ship under all sail steering N.W. at sunset double reefed the topsails at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail course N.E. watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 18.40 S

Long by Chron 1.00 W

183 Days out

Remarks on board Friday April 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades ship under all sail course N.W. at sunset double reefed the topsails and took in all other sails and luffed to the wind heading S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail and stowed off N.W. watch employed in mending maintopgallantsail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.35 South

Long by Chron 1.20 East

184 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.E. ship heading N.E. at sunset tacked ship to the Southward and took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading S.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.47 South

Long by Chron 1.14 East

185 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.E. pleasant weather ship under all sail heading S.S.W. at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading S.W. saw a bark but could not make out her signal at 8 o'clock luffed the ship off N.W. by W. wind very light so ends this day

Lat by Obs 18.16 S

Long by Chron 1.45 W

186 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April 9<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.E. ship steering N.W. under all sail at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading N.E. at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail and stowed off N.W. heavy swell from S.W. so end

Lat by Obs 17.54 South

Long by Chron 2.20 East



Cruising off St Helena

187 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 10<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light winds from S.E. ship steering N.W. under all sail heavy swell from S.E. saw several shoals of porpoises at sunset took in sail to double reef kept on our course at sunrise set all sail that would draw one sail in sight steering off watch employed in mending mainsail so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 17.23 S

Long by Chro 3.40 W

188 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.E. ship under all sail steering N.W. at sunset took in sail and heeled to the wind with head yards aback head to the N.E. at sunrise set all sail and stured off N.W. one sail in sight steering off watch employed in taring scraping masts &c so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 16.53 South

Long by Chro 4.30 West

189 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday April the 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine breezes from S.E. ship under all sail steering N.E. one sail in sight at sunset double reefed at 8 o'clock heeled to the wind with head yards aback at 5 o'clock heeled off N.E. at 6 o'clock set all sail saw St Helena bearing N by S 5 miles at 12 o'clock spoke the Bechoa of Westport 21 months out for humpbacks & sperm so ends this day

Land in Sight

190 Days out

Remarks on board Friday April the 13<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine weather and strong trades ship steering in for the land at 3 o'clock L.H. tacked ship off shore at sunset took in sail at one o'clock A.M. wore ship in towards the land at daylight set off sail at 10 o'clock tacked ship off shore so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 16.16 S



# Cruising off St Helena

191 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday April the 14<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong trades ship under all sail heading S.W. by S at two o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward land bearing N.E. by E dis about 30 miles at sunset tacked ship and took in sail at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship in shore at 6 o'clock set all sail 4 sails in sight spoke the Bl. Rouine of New Bedford 19 months out 200 sperm and 700 whale at 10 o'clock tacked ship offshore so ends this day Land in sight

192 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday April the 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with pleasant weather ship under all sail heading N. by E. one sail in sight at 2 o'clock tacked ship in towards the land at sunset tacked ship to the Westward and took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails and tacked in shore some sail in sight land bearing N.E. dis 20 miles so ends this day

193 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.S.E. ship under topsails heading in for the land at sunset tacked ship to the S.W. and took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail and tacked ship to the N.W. one sail in sight so ends this day Land in sight bearing N.E. by E. dis 30 miles

194 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.W. ship heading N.W. under all sail A.M. went in to anchor at St Helena so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 18<sup>th</sup>

195 Days out

In port

Remarks on board Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

196 Days out

In port

Remarks on board Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>

197 Days out

In port

Remarks on board Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>

198 Days out

In port

199 Days out

In port

April 22



Cruising off St Helena

Remarks on board Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

200 Days out

In port

Remarks on board Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

201 Days out

In port

Quarantine in port

202 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes. At 1 o'clock P.M. took our anchor and proceeded to sea at 6 o'clock spoke the 1<sup>st</sup> globe with a large whale along side and we turned up on deck carried sail through the night and worked to the windward at 8 o'clock A.M. land bearing S.W. 12 miles saw sperm whales had been galled by a steamer lowered the boats and chased so ends this day

203 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes and a heavy swell. Boats down chasing whales. At 1 o'clock P.M. Starboard boat fastened and the whale took out the line Starboard boat bent on took out his line and the waist boat bent on then the whale came up boat would let no boat come up to him nearer than a ships length then he would go down and send out all the line and so he worked untill sunset then the captain hailed us and told us to cut off and come on board and take in sail A.M. saw nothing so ends this day

Land about 10 to 20 miles off

204 Days out



Remarks on board Friday April the 27<sup>th</sup>

This day light winds and a heavy swell. Land bearing S.W. 10 miles one sail in sight A.M. moderate set all sail some light squalls of rain so ends this day

Land bearing N.E. 20 miles

205 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday April the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.W. ship heading in N.E. towards the land one sail in sight at sunset. Tacked ship off shore and took in sail. at 12 o'clock were ship in shore at 6 o'clock A.M. shot the reef out of the topsails at 8 o'clock were ship off shore 12 miles from the land. About 6 miles sent down the main topsail to mend watch employed in mending the same at 12 o'clock got it done and sent it so ends this day



Cruising off St. Helena

286 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday April the 29<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breezes from E. ship heading S.W. at 2 o'clock P.M. Tacked ship in shore at sunset Tacked ship off and took in sail at 1 o'clock A.M. were ship in shore at 6 o'clock at whole topsails at 9 o'clock saw the land bearing N.E. 20 miles at 10 o'clock were ship off shore weather thick and rainy so ends this day

287 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April the 30<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds and misty weather ship heading South and E. land bearing N.E. 20 miles from 15 to 20 miles A.M. pleasant ship working up towards the land wind & Land bearing N.E. 20 miles

288 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 1<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with light winds from East ship under all sail working in towards the land at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail and stood in for the land at 10 o'clock A.M. Tacked ship off shore land about 3 miles off shore so ends this day

289 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with pleasant weather and fine trades A.M. continues pleasant and strong trades pretty well South so ends this day

290 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May the 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with strong trades ship under all sail heading S.W. at sunset took in sail at 9 o'clock A.M. were ship to the S.W. at 2 o'clock were ship in shore at daylight set all sail and A.M. 4 sail in sight so ends this day Land bearing N.E. 12 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

211 19th Days out

Remarks on board Friday May the 4th 1860

This day com with moderate Trades some squally ship under all sail heading S.S.W. at sunset took in sail heading off shore at 11 o'clock wore ship in towards the land at 6 o'clock set jib and spanker at 5 o'clock A.M. kept off and ran down the land at 11 o'clock too off shore and took in jib and mainsail blowing pretty fresh in squally so end this day Land bearing N.N.E. Dis 8 miles

212 20th Days out

Remarks on board Saturday May the 5th

This day begins with strong breezes accompanied with heavy squalls ship under short sail heading S.S.W. two sails in sight at 10 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at daylight set jib and spanker at 10 o'clock A.M. wore ship and headed S.S.W. Land bearing N.E. Dis 10 miles so ends this day

213 21st Days out

Remarks on board Sunday May the 6th

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails and courses heading S.S.W. one sail in sight at sunset took in main course at 12 o'clock A.M. wore ship in shore at daylight set jib and main course at 4 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. latter part strong Trades accompanied with squalls of rain so ends this day Land bearing N.E. Dis 10 miles

214 22nd Days out

Remarks on board Monday May the 7th

This day com with strong Trades and pleasant weather ship under double reef topsails and courses heading S.S.W. several sails in sight at sunset took in jib and mainsail at 10 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at daylight set jib and mainsail at 10 o'clock A.M. passed the Bk Province so ends this day

Land bearing N.N.W. Dis 10 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

215 18<sup>th</sup> Days out from New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 8<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef  
Topsails and courses and jib heading E.N.E. at 2 o'clock A.M. took  
one reef out of each topsail and wore ship to the S.S.W. at 3 o'clock  
P.M. spoke the Blk Russian had landed the capt two days before at St Helena  
very sick at 11 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at daylight set single  
reef topsails jib and mainsail two sail sight so ends this day.

Land bearing West Dis 15 miles

216 19<sup>th</sup> Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef  
Topsails mainsail and jib heading E.N.E. three sail in sight  
at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at 3 o'clock  
A.M. the old sow had eleven pigs at 6 o'clock set jib and mainsail  
two sail in sight watch employed in setting rigging so end this day

Land bearing West Dis 15 miles

217 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades set whole topsails heading  
S.S.W. two sail in sight at 5 o'clock spoke the ship Brunswick of  
Dartmouth 54 months out 200 sperm A.M. set all sail heading Ely  
at 9 o'clock took ship to the S.S.W. several sail in sight so ends  
this day

Land bearing west Dis 20 miles

218 Days out

Remarks on board Friday May the 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under all sail heading  
S.S.W. several sail in sight at 7 o'clock spoke the Benj Cummings and  
the Brunswick A.M. fine weather three sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 12 miles



# Cruising off St. Helena

227 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday May the 12<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate Trades ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading S.W. at 10 o'clock A.M. three sail in sight at 11 o'clock ship under all sail heading down along the land the boats in sight so ends this day the Island bearing N.W. Dis 10 miles

228 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday May the 13<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades ship under all sail heading S.W. at 1 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the East one sail in sight at sunset took in sail a brig too close to us at 11 o'clock light Trades set all sail and headed to the South and so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 20 miles

229 Days out

Remarks on board Monday May the 14<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from the Eastward ship under all sail heading S.S.W. two sail in sight at sunset took in sail. Middle part calm at 6 o'clock A.M. light Trades set all sail and kept off down along the land at 10 o'clock luffed to the wind heading S.S.W. so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 10 miles

229 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship under all sail heading S.S.W. at 11 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at 3 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the S.S.W. at sunset took in sail at 1 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at daylight set all sail heading S.W. watch employed in breaking out water two sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 8 miles

230 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine Trades ship under full sail heading S.W. at sunset took in sail at 1 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails jib and courses watch employed making side ladder so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 10 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

224 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May the 17<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.W. several sail in sight at sunset took in sail at 11 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward at daylight hauled off and ran down the South side of the Island at 10 o'clock A.M. hauled to the wind heading S.W. set jib and mainsail so end this day  
Land bearing E.N.E. dis 10 miles

225 Days out

Remarks on board Friday May the 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.W. at sunset took in jib and main sail at 11 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at daylight set jib and mainsail at 8 o'clock A.M. hauled off and ran down along the south side of the Island at 10 o'clock hauled too off the lee end and headed off on the wind S.W. so end this day  
Land bearing N.E. dis 6 miles

226 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday May the 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades set all sail heading S.W. at sunset took in sail at 9 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the Eastward at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail one sail in sight at 9 o'clock tacked ship to the S.W. so end this day  
Land bearing E.N.E. dis 15 miles

227 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday May the 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship under all sail heading S.W. the globe in sight to windward at 2 o'clock tacked ship in towards the land at 5 o'clock I spoke the globe one day out from St Helena at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock finished gaming and headed to the N.W. at 11 tacked in towards the land at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails jib and mainsail at 8 A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. globe in sight to windward some squalls of rain wind huffing so end this day  
Land bearing E.N.E. dis 15 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

228 Days out

Remarks on board Monday May the 21<sup>st</sup> 1860  
This day com with light winds and variable some squalls of rain. Bk heading sometimes on one tack and then on the other. Land bearing E by N Dis about 15 to 20 miles at 6 o'clock A.M. set jib and mainsail blowing pretty fresh at 8 o'clock A.M. the Capt had the reef shook out of the topsails blowing in squalls very heavy at 9 o'clock tacked ship off shore at 11 AM blowing rather strong for the old man had to clew down topsails and double reef them so end this day

Land bearing N.E. Dis 25 miles

229 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day com with strong Trades ship heading E.N.E. Courses in sight at 5 o'clock took in jib and mainsail and wore ship to the S.W. at 11 wore ship again to the E.N.E. at daylight set jib and mainsail at 10 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. plenty of squalls one sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N.E. Dis 15 miles

230 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
This day com with strong Trades and squalls of rain ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.W. at one o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at A.M. under double reef topsails and courses working to the windward split jib watch employed in mending jib so ends this day  
Land bearing N.E. Dis 12 miles

231 Days out

Remarks on board Thurs May the 24<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails and courses heading E.N.E. bent jib A.M. strong breezes ship working to the windward two sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N.E. Dis 15 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

232 Days out

Remarks on board Friday May the 25<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong trades accompanied with heavy squalls of rain ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading E.N.E. two sail in sight at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke the Mosine and joined with her wore ship to the S.S.W. at sunset took in sail and finished our gun at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the N.E. at daylight set all sail at 4 o'clock tacked ship to the South so ends this day

Land bearing E.N.E. Dis 15 miles

233 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday May the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fair trades ship under all sail working to windward at 4 o'clock double reefed the topsails squally at sunset took in no sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading P.E. N.E. watch employed in setting rigging Two sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing West Dis 25 miles

234 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday May the 27<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light trades ship under all sail heading N.E. by E. at 4 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. one sail in sight at sunset took in sail at 11 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at 6 o'clock set all sail at 8 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at 11 o'clock tacked ship to the Eastward two sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W.S.W. Dis 40 miles

235 Days out

Remarks on board Monday May the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.S.E. ship under all sail heading East at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading S.S.W. two sail in sight watch employed in setting bowsprit shrouds so ends this day

Land bearing W by N Dis 30 miles



Cruising off St Helena

236 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 29<sup>th</sup> 1860  
This day com with fine Trades ship under sail heading S.S.W. two sail in sight at sunset took in light sails at 11 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward at daylight set all sail two sail in sight watch employed in breaking out water &c so ends this day  
Land bearing W.N.W. Dis 50 miles

237 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 30<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong winds from S.W. ship under topsails and jib and courses heading E at 1 o'clock P.M. stured North, heavy swell from S.W. at 4 o'clock P.M. double reefed the topsails at sunset drifted to the wind heading S.S.W. took in jib and mainsail rainy at 6 A.M. set whole topsails jib and courses at 8 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. one sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing W.N.W. Dis 40 miles

238 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May the 31<sup>st</sup>  
This day com with strong Trades ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading N.E. Boreas off weather beam watch employed breaking out meat at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. by S at 6 o'clock set jib and mainsail saw gunboats so ends this day  
Land in sight bearing W.S.W.

239 Days out

Lat by Obs 15.20.

Remarks on board Friday May June the 1<sup>st</sup> 1860  
This day com with strong Trades ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading S.W. by S at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the E.N.E. at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails jib and courses and tacked ship to the South so ends this day  
Land bearing W by N Dis 25 miles

240 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday June the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
This day com with strong Trades ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading S by W two sail in sight at sunset took in sail at 9 o'clock tacked ship to the Eastward at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail at 8 o'clock tacked ship to the S.S.W. two sail in sight one old ship for dinner for ten men high living so ends this day  
Land bearing W.N.W. Dis 40 miles



# Cruising of St Helena

241 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday June the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate trades ship under all sail heading S.S.W. two sail in sight watch employed in breaking out water at sunset took in sail and tacked ship to the S.E. at 10 o'clock AM set all sail at 1 o'clock tacked ship to the S.S.W. one sail in sight so ends this day

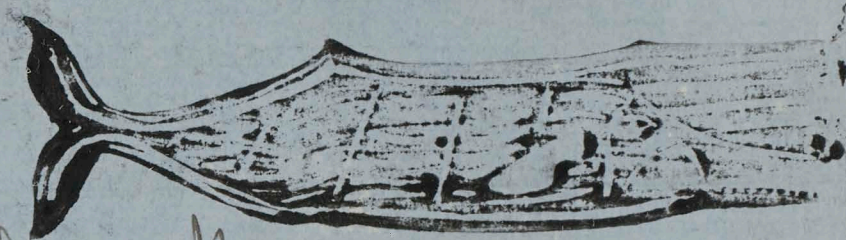
Land bearing N.W. Dis 50 miles

242 Days out

Remarks on board Monday June the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light trades ship steering off N.W. for the land at 4 o'clock luffed to the wind heading E.N.E. at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock AM set all sail at 8 o'clock tacked ship to the S.S.W. at 9 o'clock saw a school of sperm whales toward the boats fastened to one killed him and took him alongside bow boat got stove so ends this day

Land bearing W by N Dis 50 miles



243 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds all hands employed in cutting one sail in sight at sunset lashed down at 5 o'clock AM commenced cutting again at 11 finished and braced forward so ends this day

Land bearing W by N Dis 30 miles

245 Days out Remarks on board Wednesday June the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light trades ship under Topsails heading S.S.W. watch employed in boiling 3 sail in sight so ends this day



246 Days out

Land bearing W Dis 25 miles

Remarks on board Thursday June the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com calm at 4 o'clock PM saw a sperm whale toward for him but he was galled by the carcass and we could not get near him AM light trades finbacks in sight watch employed in boiling several sail in sight Land bearing W by N Dis 20 miles

247 Days out Remarks on board Friday June the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light trades ship under topsails and jib heading S.W. a heavy swell from S.W. at 10 o'clock PM finished boiling at 6 o'clock AM com to break out water and get ready to stow down one sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W by S Dis 50 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

248 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday June the 9<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light Trades ship under topsails heading S.W. watch employed in stowing down at 5 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. and double reefed the topsails at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails several sail in sight all hands employed in stowing down so ends this day

Land bearing N by E 20 miles

249 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday June the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades ship under topsails and jib heading S.W. all hands employed in stowing down Roscius in sight but went down to gun at 5 o'clock finished stowing down and washed off the decks at 6 o'clock wore ship and hauled the main yard aback for the Roscius but he would not come down so we braced up and set the Mainsail heading S.W. at 8 o'clock tacked ship to the S.E.W. at 9 o'clock saw the Roscius heave off so we kept off after them at 11 o'clock saw the Roscius boats down and faster to a sperm whale school galloed and going to the leeward kept on after them so ends this day

Land bearing N by E 30 miles

250 Days out

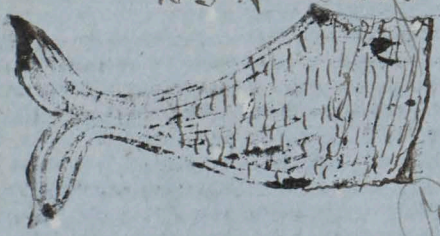


Remarks on board Monday June the 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under all sail steering off after whales at 1 o'clock P.M. lowered the boats and gave chase but could not succeed in getting along side of any at 4 o'clock came on board and braced up to work up to windward towards the whales at sunset took in topgallant sail and flyjib at 6 o'clock A.M. set light spils again took in Starboard boat and commenced mending her so ends this day

Land bearing N by E 15 miles

251 Days out



Remarks on board Tuesday June the 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship under all sail heading S.S.W. Mate and Carpenter mending boat at sunset took in sail and tacked ship to the S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to the S.S.W. set all sail finished the Starboard boat and put her out so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. by N, E 30 miles



Cruising off St Helena

252 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 13<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light Trades ship under all sail heading S.S.W. caught a sunfish at sunset took in sail and tacked ship at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail and tacked ship to the S.W. all hands employed in washing ship so ends this day

Land bearing W.S.W. Dis 20 miles

253 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday June the 14<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship under all sail heading S.W. A.M. strong breezes watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Land bearing NW Dis 25 miles

254 Days out

Remarks on board Friday June the 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship heading S.W. at one o'clock shot a bomb lance into a Sulphur bottom hurt him very much by his actions eased him untill 4 o'clock P.M. but could not succeed in getting alongside of him again at sunset took in sail A.M. Land bearing W.S.W. Dis 25 miles

255 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday June the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under topsails and courses heading S.W. by S watch employed making skimmer sharp net &c A.M. strong Trades ship under double reef topsails and courses heading E.N.E. several sails in sight so ends this day

Land bearing S.W. Dis 20 miles

256 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday June the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading E.N.E. at sunset took in sail A.M. strong Trades ship under double reef topsails and courses heading S.W. one sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W Dis 30 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

257 Days out

Remarks on board Monday June the 18<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef  
Topsails jib and courses heading S by W at sunset took in jib and  
spanker at 6 o'clock A.M. set jib and spanker heading E.N.E. bound  
for Little fish Bay at 10 o'clock set whole Topsails so ends this day  
No Land in sight neither Observations

258 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades some squally ship under  
all sail heading E.N.E. set whole watches latter part fresh Trades  
little more southerly ship heading E by S watch employed in ships duty  
so ends this day  
Lat by Obser 13.45 S  
Long by Chron 3.50 W

259 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under all sail heading  
E by South Middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate and pleasant  
watch employed in ships duty so ends this day  
Lat by Obser 12.50 S  
Long by Chron 2.20 West

260 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday June the 21<sup>st</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades ship under all sail heading  
E by N Middle part moderate every thing set latter part moderate  
ship heading E by S carpenter employed in making buoy for burnt  
backs when they sink so ends this day  
Lat by Obser 12.01 South  
Long by Chron 00.35 West

261 Days out

Remarks on board Friday June the 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades ship under all sail  
heading E.N.E. by South and East Middle part strong breezes ship heading  
E.S.E. latter part moderate ship heading E Capt Maffew ill so ends  
this day  
Lat by Obser 11.30 South  
Long by Chron 00 36 East



# Bound from St Helena to Coast of Africa

262 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday June the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate trades ship under all sail heading East at 2 o'clock P.M. Tacked ship to the S.W. bound to St Helena & Middle part light winds ship heading S.W. by W. Latter part Capt Mayhew a little better wind light watch employed in breaking out small stores so ends this day

Lat by Obser 12.21 S

263 Days out

Long by Chron 00 05 West

Remarks on board Sunday June the 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light trades ship under all sail heading S.W. by W. Capt Mayhew well for we are headed towards St Helena Middle part strong breezes Latter part quite moderate ship heading S.W. by S so ends this day

Lat by Obser 13.54 S

Long by Chron 00 13.5 W

264 Days out

Remarks on board Monday June the 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light trades ship under all sail heading S.W. by S Middle part fresh breezes Latter part strong trades watch employed in mending foretop sail course just so ends this day

Lat by Obser 15.29 S

265 Days out

Long by Chron 2.00 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong trades ship under all sail steering West watch employed in mending and bending foretop sail At sunset took in light sails and set boats crew watches At moderate set all sail and stered W.N.W. watch employed in mending mainsail so ends this day

Lat by Obser 16.10 S

Long by Chron 4.30 W.



# Cruising off St Helena

266 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 27<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate Trades ship under all sail steering W.N.W. watch employed bending mainsail and minding flying jib at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock luffed to the wind heading S.S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail saw the land bearing N.W. by W. Dis 45 miles went flying so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 40 miles

267 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday June the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades ship under all sail heading E.N.E. at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail at 9 o'clock tack ship to the S.S.W. watch employed in coopers bread so ends this day

Land bearing W Dis 35 miles

268 Days out

Remarks on board Friday June the 29<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds and cloudy weather ship under all sail heading S.S.W. at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail at 9 o'clock tack ship to the N.E. two sail in sight watch employed in scumhunting so ends this day

Land bearing W.N.W. Dis 30 miles

269 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday June the 30<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship under all sail heading N.E. at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.S.W. seven sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W.N.W. Dis 25 miles

270 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday July the 1<sup>st</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship heading in towards the land in company with the Roseine she hails 420 this sperm this season at sunset took in sail heading E.N.E. at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails and tack ship to the S.S.W. saw an humpback and some finbacks Roseine in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W.N.W. Dis 25 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

271 Day out

Remarks on board Monday July the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1860

This day com with strong Trades ship under whole maintopsail and double reef fore jib and courses. No sails in sight at sunset took in sail heading S.W. at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. saw the Porpoise bound in towards the land several other sail in sight watch employed in breaking out water so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. by W Dis 25 miles

272 Day out

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.W. killed the old cow and weighed her her weight was 107 lbs at sunset took in jib and spanker and wore ship at 6 o'clock A.M. set jib and wore ship to the S.W. at 8 o'clock took in jib blowing strong at 11 o'clock set the jib again so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 25 miles

273 Day out

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong bracer ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.W. several sail in sight at sunset took in jib and wore ship to the S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. set the jib and wore ship to the S.W. several sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 35 miles

274 Day out

Remarks on board Thursday July the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails and courses heading S.W. at 1 o'clock P.M. kept off towards the land at three o'clock P.M. heaved to the wind at 5 1/2 o'clock saw something about 5 miles off called it sperm whale ran for it untill dark saw no more of it heaved to heading S.W. at midnight wore ship at daylight moderate gale some rain kept off down along the land at 10 o'clock heaved to the wind heading S.W. under short sail number of sail in sight  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 20 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

275 Days out

Remarks on board Friday July the 6<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate gale ship under double reef  
topsails and courses heading S.S.W. one whaleship in sight  
at 1 o'clock were ship to the E.N.E. at 9 o'clock were back again to  
S.W. at 3 o'clock etc. were ship again to the E.N.E. Latter part  
strong gale some squalls of rain so ends this day  
Land bearing N Dis 25 miles

276 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday July the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate gale from S.E. ship under double  
reef topsails and courses heading E.N.E. one sail in sight plenty  
of finbacks and sulphur bottoms in sight also at 6 o'clock etc. went  
the cables and hauled off for Jamestown and came to anchor in  
8 fath water then hove up and dropped off shore and came  
too again in ten fathoms water furled the sails and washed  
ship so ends this day

277 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday July the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate weather some squally all  
hands imp in washing ship A.M. one watch on liberty  
so ends this day

278 Days out

Remarks on board July the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day com with one watch on liberty the other  
employed in getting water so ends this day in part

279 Days out

Remarks on board July the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day one watch on liberty the other watch  
employed in getting water so ends this day in part

280 Days out

Remarks on board July the 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with one watch on liberty the other  
employed in sending down spars to fix the main  
topmast and so ends this day in part

got a letter dated the 15<sup>th</sup> April 1860



In Port.

281 Days out

Remarks on board this day July the 12<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day come with one watch on liberty the other employed in ships duty so ends this day in port

282 Days out

Remarks on board Friday July the 13<sup>th</sup>

one watch on liberty shipped 4 boys and they came on board so ends this day in port

283 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday July the 14<sup>th</sup>

This day come with one watch on liberty two men missing at the expiration of their liberty one by the name of Wm<sup>m</sup> Commons and one by the name of John Haynes so ends this day

284 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday July the 15<sup>th</sup>

This day all hands on board but the above mentioned two men so ends this day

285 Days out

Remarks on board Monday July the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day no news of the deserters ship waiting so ends this day

286 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day come with strong breezes got every thing all from shore shore and prepared to go to sea only waiting to clear from the police at 10 o'clock P.M. the police arrested the deserters at 6 o'clock A.M. took them on board at 9 o'clock got underway and went to sea latter part all hands employed in unbanding cables stowing anchors &c so ends



# Cruising off St Helena

287 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 18<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong Trades ship under topsails and courses heading E.N.E. watch employed in clearing up deck at 3 o'clock Tacked ship to the S.S.W. at sunset Tacked ship to the Eastward Took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set light sails again and Tacked ship to the S.S.W. one sail in sight Took Mr Manley to steer the waist Boat and the capt took the waist Boat Thattarun to steer him so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 5 miles

288 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday July the 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades ship heading S.S.W. at 1 o'clock Tacked ship to the E.N.E. at 2 o'clock spoke the Bk Roscius gained untill sunset then took in sail heading E.N.E. at 12 o'clock Tacked ship to the S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail at 9 o'clock Tacked ship to the Eastward Three sail in sight besides the Roscius so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 15 miles

289 Days out

Remarks on board Friday July the 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship under all sail heading E.N.E. Roscius in sight at sunset Took in sails at 2 o'clock A.M. Tacked ship to the W.S.W. at 8 o'clock Tacked to the Eastward so ends this day

Land bearing W by N at Dis 30 miles

290 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday July the 21<sup>st</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship under all sail heading E.N.E. Roscius in sight at sunset Took in light sails heading S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sails again and headed to the S.S.W. one sail in sight carpenter employed making a hithead and mate sick and one man forward so ends this day

Land bearing W Dis 45 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

291 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday July the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1860

This day com with light winds ship heading S.W. under all sail at two o'clock P.M. one sail in sight at 5 o'clock came near enough to see she was ~~attacking~~ or rather chased down she being a little on the lee bow about 10 miles off at sunset under night ahead when we raised her at sunset took in sail heading S.W. at 12 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward at 6 o'clock A.M. took ship to the S.E.W. at 9 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm whales toward for them Harbor Boat passed killed and took along side and so ends this day  
Land bearing W by North Dis 9 leagues



292 Days out

Remarks on board Monday July the 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with light winds in chase of the whale at 3 o'clock gave up the chase came on board and commenced cutting at 9 o'clock finished cutting set the watch, watch employed in cutting up junk and clearing up decks at 9 o'clock A.M. com boiling Roseins in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing W by N Dis 9 leagues

293 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship under all sail heading S.W. at 4 o'clock P.M. spoke the Roseins boiling a 50 barrel whale at sunset took in light sails heading S.W. at 12 o'clock wore ship latter part light winds watch employed in boiling several sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 7 leagues

294 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with pleasant weather ship under all sail heading S.W. several sail in sight at 1 o'clock A.M. finished boiling latter part calm Roseins in sight so ends this day

Land bear N Dis 12 leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

295 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday July the 25<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with calm Breeze in Pight A.M. moderate winds from S.W. all hands employed in towing down so ends this day

Land bearing N.N.W. Dis 7 Leagues

296 Days out

Remarks on board Friday July the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from South a heavy swell from S.W. all hands employed in towing down at 6 o'clock P.M. finished towing down A.M. strong trade all hands employed in washing ship so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 7 Leagues

297 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday July the 28<sup>th</sup>

This com with strong Trade ship under double reef Topsails jib and courses heading East at sunset took in jib and mainsail at 6 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. set mainsail saw small sail so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 7 Leagues

298 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday July the 29<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trade ship under double reef Topsails and courses heading S.W. at sunset took in mainsail and wore ship to the Eastward at 7 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. so ends this day

Land bear 12 N.W. Dis 12 Leagues

299 Days out

Remarks on board Monday July the 30<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fresh gales ship under short sail heading S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the N.E. set jib and mainsail several sail in sight some squally all the sick men on duty again so ends this day

Land bearing North. Dis 7 Leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

300 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 31<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef  
Topsails jib and courses heading N.E. one sail in sight at  
sunset took in the jib at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the  
S.S.W. at 6 o'clock set all sail wind light one sail in sight a  
Steamer bound into St Helena so ends this day  
Land bear N Dis 4 Leagues

301 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 1<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com calm Middle part light air from South ship heading  
East at 8 o'clock A.M. wind hauled badly tacked ship to the  
Southward watch employed in ships duty so ends this days  
Land bear W.S.W. Dis 10 Leagues

302 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with light winds from East ship heading South  
one sail in sight some finbacks Middle part calms A.M. calms  
and pleasant weather watch employed in taring down rigging one  
sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing W.N.W. Dis 10 Leagues

303 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with calms one sail in sight Middle part  
Light winds from Westward at 6 o'clock A.M. set off sail  
and headed to the westward at 9 o'clock spoke the Basins  
striking down a large whale had been into port and brought  
us out some letters so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 9 Leagues

304 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine weather and moderate Trades  
ship under all sail heading S.W. Two sail in sight  
at 5 o'clock took in fly jib and main top gallant sail at sunset tacked  
ship and double reefed took in jib at 6 A.M. set jib and spanker  
tacked ship to the S.S.W. at 9 o'clock took in jib and spanker  
Basins in sight and capt Mayhew growling because we do not  
see more whales wants all hands left but devil-a bit will he go  
himself so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 8 Leagues

got a letter dated Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1860



# Cruising off St. Helena

305 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday August the 5<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate gale from S.E. ship under double reef topsails and courses heading S.S.W. pumpkins-boiled pealings gets all boiled up together and then set on the table to eat with hard bread and meat worse than any ship I ever was in at sunset wore ship and took in the mainsails and set main-spencer blowing great guns at times through the night at M. wore ship to the S.S.W. blowy and squally through the day one sail in sight so end this day  
Land bearing W by N 12 leagues

306 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate gale from S.E. ship under double reef topsails foresail and main-spencer heading S.S.W. one sail in sight old man in a story about the Rosemary getting on whole since we saw him before and we have not seen any from there to five men aloft all the time and then he says we do not have any body aloft at M. moderate gale so ends this day  
Land bearing W by N 15 leagues

307 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails working to windward latter part continuing the same so ends this day  
Land bearing W by N 50 miles

308 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com a little more moderate ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading S.E. Middle part rainy at 9 o'clock at. Tacked ship to the S.S.W. latter part some squally with employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Observer 15.20 South  
Long by Chron 4.33 W



Cruising from St Helena towards the East of Africa  
309 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 9<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breeze and variable ship under  
topsails jib and courses working to windward saw a sulphur  
bottom at 5 o'clock saw sperm whales at sunset got up with them  
and gallied them with the ship lowered two quarter boats  
for them but could not get up with them before dark  
at 7 o'clock gave up the chase and came on board and  
took in sail and ~~haunched~~ hauled the head yards aback until  
daylight then set all sail and headed to the E.N.E. whales  
going N.W. at 7 o'clock saw two sulphur bottoms with employed  
in ships duty so ends this day



Lat by Obsr 14.39 S  
Long by Obsr 4.20 W

310 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trades ship under all sail  
heading S by S middle part light winds at 6 o'clock A.M.  
tacked ship to the S.E.W. at 10 o'clock tacked back to the barrow  
watch employed in setting mizen rigging so ends this day  
No Obsr

311 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light Trades and cloudy weather  
ship under all sail heading East at night one boat crew  
on deck and part of them green boys A.M. watch employed  
in filling main royal rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 13.20 S

312 Days out

Long by Obsr 2.14 West

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.E. ship under  
all sail heading to the Southward watch employed in sending  
up royal yard Middle part light airs latter part moderate  
winds from S.E. ship heading S.E.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 14.07 S  
Long by Obsr



# Cruising from St Helena to the Coast of Africa

213 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 13<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light winds from S.E. ship under all sail heading S.S.W. cloudy weather Middle part calm latter part calm watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

214 Days out

Lat by Obs 14.07 South

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 14<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light breezes from South ship under all sail heading S.E. Middle part fine breeze ship heading S by South latter part moderate breeze from S.E. ship heading East watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 13.28 South  
Long by Obs

215 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate trades ship heading S.W. under all sail at 5 o'clock P.M. Tacked ship to the E by N at sunset took in light sails Middle part strong breeze at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail at 7 o'clock Tacked ship to the S.S.W. watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

No Obs

216 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate trades ship under all sail heading S.S.W. at 5 o'clock P.M. Tacked ship to the Eastward Middle part strong breeze latter part moderate watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

No Obs

217 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light Trades ship heading E S easterly Allen's birth day and how I wish I was there with her and the rest of my family At all moderate winds ship heading from East to S.E. watch employed in breaking out water so ends this day

Lat by Obs 12.25 South  
Long by Obs 250 East



Bound from St Helena Towards the Coast of Africa

218 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 18<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate Trades ship heading S.S.E. Middle part & light winds latter part the same watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obser 12.20 South

Long by Chron 4.05 East

219 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.S.E. ship heading East Middle part calm latter part light winds from South ship heading S.S.E. so ends this day

No Obser

220 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from South ship heading Eastward Middle part calm latter part moderate winds from S.S.E. ship heading East watch employed in ships duty ends this day

Lat by Obser 11.50 South

Long by Chron 5.20 East

221 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 21<sup>st</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.S.E. down for blackfish I saw nothing of them after lowering Middle part fine breeze from South ship heading S.S.E. latter part continuing the same so ends this day

Lat by Obser 11.24 South

Long by Chron 5.30 East

222 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with moderate breezes from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. at 7 o'clock set whole watches Middle part strong breeze from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. latter part heading East wind S.S.E. watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obser 11.28 South

Long by Chron 5.20 East



# Bound to Fish Bay

223 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 23<sup>rd</sup> 180

This day com with moderate winds from P.S.S. ship under all sail heading East Middle part fine breeze from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. Latter part a light breeze from South ship heading S.E. watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Observer 11.37 South

224 Days out

Long by Chron 1.31 East

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. Capt mayhew sick again Middle part light winds at 1 o'clock saw two porpoises bound S.W. Latter part - moderate winds from S.W. ship heading S.E. watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Chron 11.50 South

225 Days out

Long by Chron 11.05 East

Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.W. ship heading S.S.E. plenty of porpoises and finbacks in sight at 1 o'clock caught two porpoises Middle part fine breeze at 1 o'clock took wind hauled & tacked ship to the Westward at 10 o'clock moderate wind from S.W. tacked ship to the S.E. watch employed in breaking out bread so ends this day

Lat by Observer 12.22 South

Long by Chron

226 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate breeze from P.S.S. ship under all sail heading S.S.E. at 1 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the Westward Middle part calm Latter part moderate breeze from S.S.W. ship heading West so ends this day

Lat by Observer 12.34 South

Long by Chron 11.20 East

227 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 27<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate breezes from P.S.S. ship heading West at 1 o'clock tacked ship to the S.E. Middle part strong breeze from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. at 1 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the Westward watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Observer 12.57 S

Long by Chron 11.25 E



# Bound to Fish Bay

228 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 28<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate breeze from SSW ship heading West at 3 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. at 9 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the West Middle part moderate latter part moderate at 10 o'clock tacked ship to the S.E. watch employed in bending the main top gallant sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 13.14 South

229 Days out

Long by Obs 11.10 East

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 29<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from SSW ship heading S.E. at 3 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to the Westward latter part moderate watch employed in ships duty tacked ship to the S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 13.48 S.

Long by Obs 11.34 W.

230 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 30<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. heavy swell at 1 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the Westward at midnight tacked again to the S.E. strong breeze and heavy swell from S.W. latter part calms so ends this day

Lat by Obs 14.30 South

Long by Obs 11 48 East

231 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 31<sup>st</sup>

This day com with light airs from the Westward ship steering S.W. heavy swell from S.W. Middle part light airs from NW ship steering S.W. at 10 o'clock A.M. saw the land about ten miles off Fish Bay kept off S.E. for the Bay so ends this day and sail in sight

232 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with light airs from N.W. ship steering S.E. at 2 o'clock took a pilot about two miles outside the point at 5 o'clock came to anchor in 4 fathoms of water two portuguese crafts at anchor and St Helen's schooner loaded with potatoes and bullacks A.M. all hands employed in rafting coals so ends this day



In Little fish Bay West coast of Africa

233 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1860

This day strong trades all hands employed in getting water & all some of the crew on shore some fishing &c so ends this day

234 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com strong trades from S.W. A.M. moderate Took off 100 Shells water and stowed it down left Meghan side on shore so ends this day

235 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com moderate all hands employed in filling water and getting sand A.M. took off a raft of water and stowed down some of it so ends this day

236 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine weather all hands employed in stowing down water and breaking out stores A.M. took off a raft of water a bullock and killed it landed some things to trade so ends this day

237 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate all hands employed in stowing down water and pushing off decks A.M. took off 45 Shells potatoes sand

238 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine weather some of the crew on shore for a run & some taking off potatoes so ends this day

239 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine weather but a heavy swell from sea so rough to take off potatoes some of the crew on shore assisting A.M. all hands employed in taking off potatoes so ends



For Little Fish Bay West coast of Africa

240 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 9<sup>th</sup> 1860  
This day com with fine weather light winds from the Northward all hands employed in taking off potatoes and making preparations for sea A.M. took off a Ballast and dressed it set the signal for a pilot when the wind breezes so ends this day

241 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light winds from the N.W. at three P.M. wind hauled to W.S.W. pilot came off and hove short at half past 2 took anchor and proceeded to sea at half past 4 the pilot left us out side the fair at 7 o'clock P.M. calm land about 3 miles off Middle part calm at 6 o'clock A.M. took a light breeze from N.W. stered W.N.W. heavy swell from S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 14.55 S

Long by Chron 11.36 E

242 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 11<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light air from the Westward ship heading S.W. at 7 o'clock P.M. wind hauled S.W. tacked ship to the W.N.W. Middle part calm at 5 o'clock A.M. light winds from South stered W.S.W. watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Chron 15.01 S

Long by Chron 11.00 E

243 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light winds from S.W. ship heading W.N.W. Middle part light winds from S.W. latter part light breeze from S.W. by S watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Chron 14.54 S

Long by Chron

244 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 13<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light winds from W.S.W. ship heading N.W. at 7 o'clock P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. stered W by N latter part moderate so ends this day

Lat by Chron 15.09 S

Long by Chron



Round from Little Fish Bay to Ft. Helena

245 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 14<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate winds from S.S.W. ship heading W by N  
Capt Mayhew rather poorly Middle part and latter part moderate so ends  
this day No obser

246 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.S.W. course W by N  
Middle part strong trades latter part strong trades so ends this  
day Lat by Obser 15.20 South

247 Days out

Long by Chron 4. 41

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong trades from South ship steering W by N  
Capt Mayhew packing up his things to leave for home Middle  
part some squally at N. quite fine weather but strong trades Capt  
May regretting his hard fortune that he is going to leave the  
ship does not know what to do so ends this day

Lat by Obser 15 45 S

248 Days out

Long by Chron 1. 35 E

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong trades from S.S.E. ship steering  
W by N Middle part strong breeze latter part strong so ends  
this day

Lat by Obser 16.00 South

Long by Chron 1. 38 West

249 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong trades from S.S.E. course W by N  
Middle part strong trades latter part pleasant weather but a strong  
breeze watch employed in ships duty Capt talking with the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
mate about leaving he feels quite well to day only his feet are not  
regular he says to him that he does not know but he shall go south  
in the ship I think that hitherto that he has got up pack of  
fools or boys that had just as lives fools away there. Time with  
him as not but I for one want a voyage and his health  
is not fit to go after it so no more to say so ends

Lat by Obser 16.02 S

Long by Chron 1. 00 West



Bound from Little Fish Bay to St Helena

12

250 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 19<sup>th</sup> 1860  
This day com with strong Trades from SE ships course N.W.W. for St Helena to land the Capt unwell at 9 o'clock took in topgallant sails and luffed to the wind at 5 o'clock at 11 o'clock off N.W.W. for the land it being about 30 miles off hauled up the chains and sent them and then came to anchor in 20 fathoms of water so ends this day

251 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 20<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with pleasant weather capt on shore at 11 employed in landing potatoes two men deserted got out at warrant so ends this day

252 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 21<sup>st</sup>  
This day all hands doing nothing waiting for desert at 9 o'clock P.M. George Leann deserted at 5 o'clock at 11 took out a warrant for him so ends this day

253 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day shipped four men so ends this day no findings of the runaways

254 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
This day Capt Mayhew made the ships papers over to the mate and promoted the other officers at 5 o'clock everybody on board Capt Mayhew came on board and took leave of all hands with much feeling the took our anchor and proceeded to sea at 11. redoubt cables and sailed then down India in sight heading to the Southward so ends this day

255 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 24<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails and courses heading by the wind to the S and W India in sight at 11 continues the same watch employed in muddishaking fore topmast staysail so ends this day

Lat by Alt 17, 55 S  
Long by Behr 6, 41 W



Bound from St Helena to Britain to cruise

256 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trade ship heading Southward India in sight at sunset spoke the India Middle part strong breeze at all a little more moderate set all sail watch employed in breaking out sloops so ends this day

Lat by Obs 19.15 S

Long by Obs 9.20 W

257 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate Trade ship the India and let her have some clothing and Tobacco at all moderate watch employed in mending foresail India in sight. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 21.00 South

Long by Obs 8.16 W

258 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 27<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fine weather ship heading S.W. watch employed in mending foresail and breaking out water India in sight under our lee Middle part light breeze stered S.W. by W at all pleasant weather with the exception of a heavy swell from S.W. watch employed in setting main rigging &c so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22.40 S

Long by Obs 9.24 W

258 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 28

This day com with light air from S.E. course S.W. by W. India in sight under our lee watch employed in setting rigging Middle part wind a little more to the South ship heading S.W. by W. hauled all strong breeze from S.E. watch employed ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23.41 S

Long by Obs

259 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 29<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong winds from S.E. ship under all sail steering S.W. by W. India in sight under our lee some squally at 4 o'clock spoke the India Middle part strong breeze latter part strong breeze watch employed in fitting main topsail &c so end this day

Lat by Obs 25.06 South Long by Obs 11.03 W



# Bound from St Helena South

260 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with fine weather and moderate winds from S by E. ship heading S.W. by W. India in sight. Toward Middle part light winds from South. At calm India in sight rised into a bark so ends this day

Lat by Observer 25.58 S

Long by Chron 12.40 W

261 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with calms and squalls from the South India in sight. Middle part moderate winds from S.W. ship heading S.S.W. At M. wind the same cooper employed in making a scuttle but so ends this day

Lat by Observer 26.34 S

Long by Chron 12.00 W

262 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N.E. ship heading South India in sight. Middle part strong breeze and rainy at 4 o'clock. At M. wind hauled to South. wore ship to S.W. by W. double reefed took in mainsail and jib. at 7 o'clock close reefed foretop sail and furled the foresail. Watch employed in picking up cooper making scuttle but so ends this day

Lat by Observer 27.24 South

Long by Chron 12.06 West

263 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with moderate gale from S by E. ship under short sail heading S.W. by W. Middle part a little more moderate set jib and mainsail. At M. shook reefs out of topsails. Watch employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Observer 28.02 South

Long by Chron 13.18 West



Bound from St Helena to Tristan ground  
264 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong winds from S by E ship under all sail heading S.W. by W Cooper employed in making scuttle but one sail in sight at all. Moderate winds watch employed in setting fore rigging one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29.13 South  
Long by Obs 14.02 West

265 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com with calms one sail in sight watch employed in putting scuttle but slow middle part light airs from N.E. at N. strong breeze from North two sail in sight at 12 o'clock watch employed in breaking out water so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30.05 South  
Long by Obs 14.44 West

266 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fresh breezes from N.E.W. corner S.W. at sunset took in the double reef spoke the Indian sternal S.W. by S at 12 o'clock wind hauled to South and here heavy took in foretop sail and foresail and close reefed the main topsail rose ship to the N.E.W. and set spencers Indian in sight latter part a little more moderate set close reef foretop sail and double reef main some rainy so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30.50 South  
Long by Obs 15.10 W

267 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate gales from S by E. ship under short sail heading S.W. by W middle part strong breeze and rainy latter part the same set double reef topsail and foresail one sail in sight so ends the day

268 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from S.S.E. some rain and a heavy swell from S.W. ship under double reef topsails and foresail heading S.W. one sail in sight middle part strong breezes at daylight a little more moderate set jib and double reef topsails saw a shoal of blackfish lowered for them did not succeed in catching so ends this day

Lat by Obs 32.22 S Long by Obs 17.40 W



# Bound South

269 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate gales from S.W. to South ship on a the western tack in sight watch employed in calking middle part strong breeze close reefed maintopsail and took in the fore at 11 o'clock I.M. wore ship to the S.E. at 2 P.M. wore back again to S.W. took the stove out of the gully and took up the floor and calked the decks so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 32.45 South

Long by Chron 18.24 West

270 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate gales from South at 2 o'clock wore ship to the S.E. set double reef topsails at 12 wore back to S.W. by 12 o'clock a little more moderate set mainsail jib and spanker watch employed in mending sail saw some finbacks so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 32.46 South

Long by Chron 18.31 West

271 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from S.W. ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.W. by N. at 5 o'clock saw a shoal of blackfish hauled and the Landard boat took one middle part moderate at 7 o'clock set all sail wind & stered South watch employed in painting boats &c so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 33.36 South

Long by Chron 18.58 West

272 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N.E. course S.S.E. middle part light winds at M. strong breeze from North course S.S.E. watch employed in running new topsail braces so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 34.56 S

Long by Chron 19.24 W



Off Christian de Amakha

273 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with fresh gales from North ship stiring S.E. under double reef topsails and foresail at 4 o'clock P.M. took in foresail foretop sail and close reefed maintopsail set forespinner and hauled down foretopmast staysail put tarpaulin and hatchbars on at 11 o'clock took in maintopsail blowing pretty heavy at 12 wind hauled N.W. and moderated some at 4 o'clock A.M. set maintopsail again at 7 set double reef topsails and foresail and stired S.E. watch employed in boiling out blackfish so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35° 16' S

274 Days out

Long by Observer 16° 08' West

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from West ship under maintopgallantsail stiring S.E. some finbacks and plenty of birds around Middle part calm heavy swell from S.W. latter part moderate breeze from South some fog and rain ship under double reef topsails and courses heading to the Eastward so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35° 12' South

275 Days out

Long by Observer 15° 30' West

Remarks on board Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from South ship under double reef top and courses heading S by S one sail in sight at 7 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the S.W. by W middle part raining at 4 o'clock A.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. wore ship to the S.E. blowing and raining smart close reefed at 10 o'clock set double reef jib and spanker a little more moderate so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35° 10' South

276 Days out

Long by Observer 15° 47' West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.W. ship stiring S.E. by South Middle part calm heavy swell from S.E. A.M. calm watch employed in mending foretop sail so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35° 02' South  
Long by Observer 15° 34' West



Off Christian & Aunha  
277 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with calm and heavy swell from S.E.  
Middle part light winds from Southward a large ship  
A strong breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. under all sail with  
employed in breaking out water sounds this day

Lat by Obs 35.27 South

278 Days out

Long by Obs 16.06 West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from S.E. ship under  
topsails jib and courses heading S.W. Middle part wind E.S.E.  
ship under double reef top sails heading S.E. at 7 o'clock A.M. shook  
out the reef and tacked ship to the N.E. one sail in sight  
latter part moderate three sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.13 South

Long by Obs 16.18 West

279 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N.E. ship heading to the  
N.W. at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. Middle part strong  
breeze from N.E. ship heading E.S.E. at 8 o'clock A.M. tacked  
ship to the N.W. thick fog at 12 o'clock cleared off a  
little more ship to the S. set whole topsails and courses  
saw some finbacks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.30 South

Long by Obs 15.40 West

280 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from North ship steering  
east under topsails and courses at 5 o'clock saw a lot of  
sulphur bottoms and finbacks and thought they was a  
school of sperm whale ship and headed for them and  
they proved to be finbacks at sunset took in sail  
at 9 o'clock P.M. took in foretop sail and wore ship to  
the E.N.E. set foretop sail at midnight at 10 o'clock A.M.  
wind hauled to the westward and blew pretty fresh  
took in foretop sail and foresail close reefed main top sail  
blowing heavy from W.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35.56 S

Long by Obs 14.19 West



381 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with strong gales from S.W. ship on the  
 Harbor Tack under short sail pumped ship and found about  
 300 storky in her in two days at 7 o'clock wore ship to the  
 South middle part heavy squalls of rain and hail at 6  
 o'clock at M. steered off N.E. blowing very heavy in squalls  
 and plenty of hail at 10 o'clock shifted to the wind  
 heading N.W. saw a ship steering S.E. by E. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35.42 S

Long by Observer 13.42 W

Long by Lunar Obs 13.35 W

382 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with strong gales from West to N.S.W.  
 accompanied with heavy squalls of hail and rain. Middle  
 part a little more moderate at 6 o'clock at M. wore ship to  
 the S.E. set foretop sail double reefed and foresail shook  
 one reef out of the main top sail so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35.26 S

Long by Observer 13.19 W

383 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from S.S.W. ship  
 under double reef top sails jib and courses heading S.E.  
 one sail in sight middle part light air from South at  
 daylight set full sail latter part calm but new mainsail  
 so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35.22 S

Long by Observer 12.06 W

384 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with calmy middle part a light air from  
 the South at M. calm and light air from the S.S.W.  
 so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35.05 South

Long by Observer 11.56 W



Cruising off Christian d. Annaba

385 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light airs and calmy Middle part a light air from the North ship steering South at moderate breeze from North ship steering S.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 35.26 South

Long by Obsr 11.41 West

386 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from North ship steering S.S.W. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind set boats crew watches at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail and steered S.W. by S at half past eleven took in sail and luffed to the wind raring and thick so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.50 S

Long by Obsr 11.45 W

387 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate gales from N.W. ship under close reef maintopsail and spancers heading N.E. by N. at 1 o'clock P.M. wind hauled to South ship headed west moderate winds and thick rainy weather at 5 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the E. set double reef topsails jib and spanker thick weather so ends this day

No Obsr

388 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from E.S.E. and thick rainy weather ship under topsails and jib and spanker heading E. at sunset took in sail heading E. Middle part light winds from N at 6 o'clock set double reef topsails so ends this day thick weather

Lat by Obsr 36.20 S

Long by Obsr 11.00 W.



# Cruising off Bristol

389 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breeze from North ship under double reef topsail and foresail heading N.N.W. at 3 o'clock thick wore ship and stood E by South at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading E by N at 6 o'clock set double reef topsails and stood E clear weather strong breeze from N.N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 36.20 S  
Long by Chron 9.40 W.

390 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong breeze from N.W. ship under all sail steering South plenty of jackbacks in sight one sail steering S.S.E. at five o'clock stood E by North plenty of birds but no whales at sunset took in sail and headed to the N saw a sail at 6 o'clock set double reef topsails and stood N.E. saw nothing at 12 o'clock stood S.S.E. wind N.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35.45 S  
Long by Chron 8.55 W

391 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from N.W. ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.S.E. at sunset took in sail at 11 set all sail and stood S.E. light breeze from S.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 35.55 South  
Long by Chron 8.15 West

392 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

This day com with calm pleasant weather at 11 strong breeze from N.E. ship heading E.S.E. under all sail so ends this day

Lat by Observer 36.10 South  
Long by Chron 6.45 W.



# Cruising on the Meridian

393 Days out

Remarks on board Friday November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breezes from the N.E. ship under all sail heading E.S.E. at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the N.W. at 12 o'clock wore back to the E.S.E. at daylight set double reef topsails jib and courses saw a number of finbacks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.20 South

Long by Obs 5.10 West

394 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from N.E. ship under whole topsails and courses heading E by S several finbacks seen at sunset took in sail and heaved N.W. Middle part rainy and strong breeze from N.E. at 8 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. set foretop sail at 10 set double reef topsails jib and spanker wind N.W. thick fog at 12 cleared off a little set maintop gallant sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.24 South

Long by Obs 5.16 W

395 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from S.W. ship steering N.E. at 11 o'clock S.W. pumped ship and found some 500 strokes in her at sunset took in sail and steered North under easy sail at daylight set all sail and headed to the Eastward light wind from S.E. saw plenty of finbacks and humpbacks and some porpoises so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.04 S

Long by Obs 5.24 W

396 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.E. ship under all sail heading E.S.E. Middle part calm and rainy A.M. the same one sail in sight ship heaving about one hundred strokes in 24 hours so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35.46 South

Long by Obs 5.26 W



Cruising on The *Meridian* and *Victor*

397 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light winds from W. ship under all sail heading S.E. one sail in sight a merchant bark steering S.E. saw nothing at sunset Took in light sails and headed N.W. At N. moderate breeze from W.N.W. with a heavy spout swell on ship under all sail heading S.W. saw two sails so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 35.38 South

Long by Obsr 5.26 W.

398 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs and variable heavy swell at. from S.W. ship heading to the westward carpenter employed in building rudder house Middle part calm and rainy sea breaking in all shapes most of the sea from South at 5 o'clock took in topgallant sail and double reefed light air from S.E. three sail in sight and weather very rainy at 10 o'clock shook reefs out and set main topgallant sail pleasant so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 35.55 S

Long by Obsr 5.51 W.

399 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.E. some squally ship under all sail steering N.W. heavy swell on some finbacks in sight Middle part strong breeze from S ship under double reef topsails heading west some thunder At N strong breeze ship heading west watch employed in cooping mud so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.05 South

Long by Obsr 6.38 West

400 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from S.W. ship under topsails and courses heading N.W. two ships and a steamer in sight Middle part calm latter part moderate breeze from N.W. ship under all sail heading to the westward so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.12 South

Long by Obsr 8.20 W.



# Cruising of Tristan & Amunah

401 Day out.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breeze from N.N.W. ship under all sail heading West at two o'clock P.M. Took in topgallant sail and double reefed topsails at 7 o'clock Took in jib and spanker and mainsail very indication of whaley but none to be seen as yet Middle part strong breeze from North at 4 o'clock took in foretopsail at 7 at 11 sent down foresail and com mending it at 9 o'clock close reefed the main topsail blowing and raining heavy at 12 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. heavy sea on from N.W. so ends this day

Roller

402 Day out

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with a smart gale from North ship under short sail heading E.N.E. watch employed in heading foresail at 2 o'clock wind hauled to N.W. and moderated at fore o'clock shook one reef out of the maintopsail and set foresail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the W.S.W. at foretopsail jib and spanker at 5 o'clock at 11 set all sail and headed N.W. light winds from N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.34 South

Long by Obs 9.33 West

403 Day out

Remarks on board Monday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N.N.W. ship under all sail heading to the Westward At strong breeze from North ship under all sail heading W by North watch employed in mending sail so ends this day

404 Day out

Lat by Obs 37.00 S

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> Long by Obs 11.00 W.

This day begins with light winds from North ship under all sail heading W.N.W. Middle part light winds from South ship heading to the Westward At 11 strong breeze ship steering W by North at 10 o'clock saw Tristan bearing W by S Dis of 50 miles one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.50 S

Long by Obs 12.20

Long by the Land 11.45



# Cruising off Tristan de Annah

406 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breeze from South ship under all sail heading in for the Island at 4 o'clock got in off the Town and got some observation found the Haro 43 miles West spoke the Bark

Monticello of New London 70 Days out bound to destination Charles Carroll Laying off and on, so barrels Middle part calm A.M. calm water employed in mending fore top sail so ends this day

Land bearing N by E Dis 2.5 miles

407 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from N.E. ship heading E.S.E. at sunset took in light sails and hauled up courses and stowed & by South at 11. set all sail and headed E.S.E. & sail in sight strong breeze from N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36. 54 S  
Long by Obs 7. 08 W

408 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from N.E. ship under all sail heading E. several sail in sight two whales at 7 o'clock P.M. took in topgallant sails and courses and wore ship to the N.W. at 1 o'clock A.M. wore back to the Eastward at 5 o'clock set all sail and headed E.S.E. plenty of birds and whale feed several sail in sight latter part foggy so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36. 52 S  
Long by Obs 7. 34 W

409 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from N.E. ship under double reefed jib and spanker heading E.S.E. thick fog at 7 o'clock wore ship to the N.W. at 6 A.M. wore back to E.S.E. rainy thick weather took in jib and spanker so ends this day

Lat by Cal 36. 50 S  
Long by Obs 7. 10 W



# Cruising on The Meridian

410 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breeze from N.E. ship under double reef topsails and spencers thick and rainy at 5 o'clock close reefed the topsails at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail and steered S.N.E. wind light from N.N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.55 South

Long by Obs 5.59 West

411 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from W.N.W. ship steering Eastward plenty of finbacks in sight at 7 o'clock luffed N.E. at 4 o'clock A.M. kept off S.E. strong breeze from S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.12 S

Long by Obs 5.58 W.

412 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from S.W. saw a shoal of Blackfish, lowered two boats for them but could not get up with them came on board and double reefed and steered S.E. at sunset took in sail Middle part light winds from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. A.M. light winds from the South ship heading Eastward some finbacks in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.20 South

Long by Obs 2.28 West

413 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

This day com with light airs from S.S.E. ship heading to the Eastward ship leaking about 150 strokes per day Middle part light winds from N.E. ship steering S.S.E. A.M. saw a number of humpbacks and finbacks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.30 South

Long by Obs 2.00 West



Cruising on the Meridian

414 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1860

This day com with moderate winds from N.E. ship steering South plenty of finbacks in sight at sunset took in sail on set boats crew watches at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail and steered S.S.W. saw some finbacks sounds this day

Lat by Obs 37. 15 S

Long by Obs 1. 30 W

415 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with pleasant weather wind from N.E. ship under all sail heading East at sunset took in sail and headed West at 12 o'clock noon ship to the N.E. at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail two ships in sight at 11 o'clock spoke the bark Concordia 18 months out 600 whale Monticelo in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36. 56 S

Long by Obs 00. 12 W

416 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from North ship heading East at 7 o'clock took in sail middle part light winds at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail and steered East Concordia in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36. 30 S

Long by Obs 01. 10 East

417 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from East ship steering S.S.W. in company with the Concordia A.M. saw plenty of finbacks ship under all sail steering S.W. Concordia in sight steering the same course so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36. 30 S

Long by Obs 1. 03 E



# Cruising on the Meridian

418 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breezes from N.W. ship under topsail and maintopgallant sail steering S.E. at 6 o'clock spoke the Concordia she had seen three whales that morning going quick to the N.W. saw one merchantman at sunset took in sail and headed to the North at 5 o'clock A.M. set double reef topsails and jib and wore ship to the East and South Concordia in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36. 15 South  
Long by Chron 2, 38 East

419 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from South ship under double reef topsails heading S. by N. at sunset took in foresail and jib close reefed the foretop sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail but mainsail saw some finbacks Concordia in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36. 13 S  
Long by Chron 2, 38 East

420 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.E. ship heading S.W. at sunset took in sail little part calm A.M. light airs from N.W. at 7 o'clock saw one right whale lowered for him and chased until 12 o'clock with out success whale working South so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36. 30 S  
Long by Chron 2. 14 East

421 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from North whale still in sight lowered again and galled him came very near striking Concordia in sight at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. headed off S.E. under all sail strong breeze from N.W. some finbacks in sight so ends this day

Lat 36. 4 S  
Long 3. 00 E



## Cruising

## Cruising

422 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breezes from N.W. ship under all sail steering S.E. Concordia in sight under our lee at sunset took in sail heading S.W. at 12 o'clock wore ship to the westward at 3 o'clock A.M. set all sail and tacked ship to the S.W. Concordia in sight so ends this day

Lat by Altus 36.13 S

Long by Chron about 3.40 W

423 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breezes from North ship under double reef topsail and foresail at 2 o'clock took in foretopsail and headed to the Westward at 6 o'clock took in foresail close reefed the main topsail and hoisted up the boats blowing fast from North some rain middle part rainy at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the N. at 3 o'clock wind shifted to S.S.W. set close reef topsails and covered three sail in sight so ends this day

No Obs

424 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from South ship under double reef topsails and jib and courses heading W by S and sail in sight at six o'clock saw a right whale lowered the boats and killed him several more whales in sight working to the Westward at sunset took in sail heading West Middle part calm at 3 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading S.W. at 7 o'clock wore ship to the N.E. at 10 o'clock hup off before the wind N.W. plenty of finbacks in sight and two sails saw no whales so ends this day

Lat by Altus 36.50 South

Long by Chron 3.05 East

425 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with light winds from the Eastward ship steering West some finbacks in sight at sunset took in sail and headed to the North at 12 o'clock wore ship to the Southward A.M. wore back to N.W. thick fog so ends this day

No Obs



# Cruising Cruising

426 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with calm and thick fog at 4 o'clock wind blew up from South ship heading N.S.W. at 6 o'clock close reefed the topsails blowing fresh from South some foggy middle part more moderate some rainy A.M. set all sail and headed N.W. saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Observer 36 25 South

Long by Observer 2 05 East

427 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from West ship under all sail heading N.E. at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the West at 5 o'clock tacked ship to the West at 7 o'clock saw two right whales going quick to the westward lowered but could not succeed in overtaking them came on board and set all sail and headed to the N.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 36 26 S.

Long by Observer 2 16 E.

428 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N.W. Tacked ship to the N.E. at 1 o'clock saw three right whales going quick to the westward lowered but could not overtake them came on board on board forward heading S.W. at 7 o'clock took in sail middle part calm and foggy A.M. light breeze from N.W. ship under all sail heading S.W. foggy so ends this day

Lat by Observer 36 43 S

Long by Observer 1 55 E.

429 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from N.W. double reefed the topsails at sunset close reefed and wore ship to the N.E. A.M. thick weather and strong breeze ship under double reef topsails jib and spanker heading N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Observer



# Cruising

430 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1860  
This day com with strong breeze from N.W. ship  
under double reef topsails jib and spanker heading  
N.N.E. at sunset took in sail at 4 M. thick rainy weather  
and strong breeze from N.W. set foresail and jib so ends  
this day

Lat by Obsr 36.25 S  
Long by Chron 2.25 W.

431 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with thick rainy weather and a strong  
breeze from N.W. ship heading S.W. at 4 o'clock wind hauled  
to west wore ship to the North at 10 o'clock wore ship to  
the N.E. rainy at 5 o'clock at 4 M. set whole topsails  
some foggy saw plenty of finbacks so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 35.55 S  
Long by Chron 2.12 West

432 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong breezes from N.W. ship  
under double reef topsails jib and spanker heading W.S.W.  
some foggy and rainy at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock  
at 4 M. set double reef topsails and courses jib and spanker  
heading W.S.W. at 10 o'clock shook the reefs out of the top  
sails thick fog so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.40 S  
Long by Chron 1.46 W

433 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with moderate winds from N.W. ship  
under all sail heading North some foggy middle part foggy  
set whole watches latter part light air from the Northward  
stured like a carpenter employed in calking decks so ends  
this 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 36.05 South  
Long by Chron 1.19.20 west



# Cruising.

434 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light airs from N ship heading N.N.W. Middle part moderate winds and variable weather part strong breezes from N.W. ship under all sail heading to the westward so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.30 S

Long by Chron 00 00 West

435 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from N.W. ship under all sail heading West at sunset took in gaff topsail and foretop gaff and sail heavy swell from West Middle part strong breezes from N.W. took in top gallant sails and fly jib weather part not altered at 11 o'clock wind hauled to S.W. stored N.W. by W. all sail set still misty saw plenty of finbacks so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 37.15 South

Long by Chron 1.30 West

436 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from S.W. course N.W. by N misty weather at 4 o'clock passed a french bark at 7 o'clock spoke the bark Ashmont of New Bedford 3 months out clear middle part moderate winds from S.E. stored N.W. by N. At 11 o'clock clear weather and light winds plenty of finbacks in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.30 South

Long by Chron 3.50 West

437 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N ship steering N.W. some finbacks in sight Middle part light winds from N.W. continues light winds from Eastward course part by North plenty of finbacks in sight saw one humpback toward the Cumberland him but could not succeed in getting a chance at him so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.30 S

Long by Chron 5.08 W



# Round to Christian de Aunham

438 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with light winds from East ship steering W by N Middle part light airs from N.E. ship steering W by N. All fine breeze one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.43 S

Long by Chron 6.48 W.

439 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate breeze from N.E. ship under all sail heading W.N.W. signolized two ships: one the Bk City of Carlisle of London the other the dutch ship Johanna saw one more sail plenty of fir bark in sight middle part strong breeze from North took in fore top gallant sail and aft topsail latter part continues strong breeze from the same quarter so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.43 S

Long by Chron 9.45 W.

440 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from North ship under topsails courses jib and spanker at 2 o'clock P.M. double reefed the topsails pumped ship leaking about 100 strokes per day Middle part strong breeze and rainy at 2 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward at 4 o'clock wore back at 10 wind hauled to West wore ship to the North so ends the day

Lat by Obs 36.45 S

Long by Chron

441 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from N.E. ship under short sail heading N.E. rainy weather Middle part calm latter part calm one sail in sight and the land in sight bearing West Dis of about 80 miles so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.42 S

Long by Chron 11.04 W.

Long by Lunar 10.56 W.



# Off Tristan

441 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day comm with light winds from N.E. ship under all sail heading in for the land at 10 o'clock double reefed the topsails blowing pretty fresh from N.E. At 11 noon moderate set all sail and secured by N one sail in sight and plenty of finbacks at 12 o'clock land bearing South by W Dis of 12 miles tack ship to the N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Chron 36.52 S

Long by Chron 11.58 W

442 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from N.E. ship sometimes an air tack and then an air tack saw plenty of finbacks saw a ship tack a whale Middle part strong breeze latter part moderate with a heavy swell on two ships in sight plenty of finbacks so ends land bear S Dis 10 miles

443 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze and a heavy West swell Middle part calm latter part light airs from East ship heading in for the land so ends this day Land 5 miles off

444 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with light airs from N.E. ship standing in for the Town at 3 o'clock shore boat came off bargained with them for some potatoes and beef at 4 o'clock sent two boats in for potatoes at 9 o'clock got all they on board settled up and stood off shore heading to the East Middle part strong breeze from East at 6 o'clock took in mainsail and jib double reefed the topsails one sail in sight land bearing South latter part thick and rainy so ends this day



Off Christian de Aunah

446 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1860

This day com with strong breezes from S.E. ship heading S.E. under short sail running at 2 o'clock cleared up a little saw the Land bearing S by W. Middle part more moderate at all calm one sail in sight Land bearing S.E. Dis 30 miles so ends this day

447 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.E. ship heading S.W. measurable wind bearing S.W. 10 miles at all moderate winds from East at 10 o'clock worked up off the watering place and took a raft ashore so ends this day

448 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from E all hands imp in getting off water and fishing at 4 o'clock got on board and headed off to the N.E. Middle part foggy latter part calm so ends this day

449 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

This day com with calms at all light airs from North cause S by E. latter part calm so ends this day Lat by 36, 10 S

450 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with calms plenty of finbacks in sight so ends

451 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

This day com with calm weather at 7 o'clock wind blew up from N.W. ship heading S.W. Middle part moderate latter part wind N.E. ship heading S.E. plenty of finbacks in sight so ends this day

Lat by Observer 36, 17 S  
Long by Observer S. 30, 17 W



Bound from Christian toward the coast of Africa

452 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1860

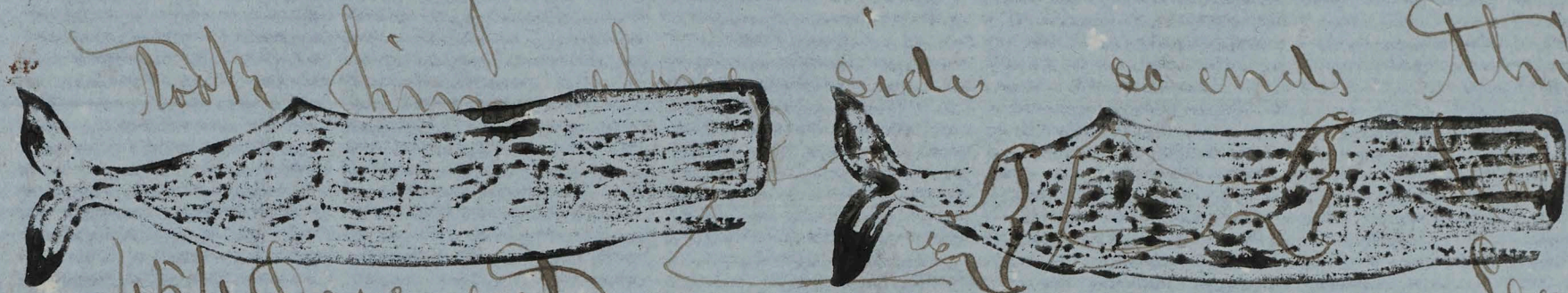
This day com with moderate winds from P. S. ship heading  
E. S. E. middle part moderate winds latter part wind N. N. E.  
ship steering East so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.20 S

453 Days out

Long by Chron 6. 15. 15.

Remarks on board Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from North course  
East Middle part moderate at 5 o'clock A. M. saw sperm whale  
at 7 o'clock lowered the boats. Leaked boat got along and  
dotted against his head. Starboard boat fastened to him and  
took him along side so ends this day



454 Days out

Lat by Obs 36.12 S

Long by Chron 4. 45 west

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day com with moderate winds from North  
all hands employed in cutting at 3 o'clock saw  
the same whale working towards us. Starboard and  
waist boat lowered forth then waist boat fastened  
too one at 4 o'clock finished cutting kept off and  
took the whale along side about half past 5 got supper  
and set the watch on deck employed in  
clearing away head &c at 5 o'clock A. M. called all hands  
and emp cutting at 7 o'clock finished cutting cleared away  
head and started the works more ship to the N. E.  
light wind with some rain so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 36.24 S

456 Days out

Long by Chron 5. 05 West

Remarks on board Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with light winds from N. W. ship heading  
N. E. all hands employed in cutting junkets and  
boiling Middle part light winds and variable watch employed  
in boiling latter part calm and rain so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 35.51 S



# Journal East

457 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1861

This day com. with variable winds some rain and sail in sight. Watch employed in boiling middle part rainy had to cool down at 5 o'clock started the works spoke the ship. Close of New York 85 days from Newcastle bound to Shanghai. Two other sail in sight so ends this day Lat by Obsr 35.22 S  
Long by Chron 4.20 W

458 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com. with moderate winds from S.S.E. ship heading East 3 sail in sight middle part moderate winds from South. At 10 o'clock finished boiling and masts washed off decks so ends this day Lat by Obsr 35.48 S  
Long by Chron 3.48 W

459 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com. with light airs and variable some rainy and sail in sight middle part light airs from the westward course S.S.E. At 11 fine breeze from West all hands employed in stowing down. Two sail in sight so ends this day Lat by Obsr 34.52 S  
Long by Chron 2.46 W

460 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com. with fine breezes from Westward ship under all sail steering E by S and sail in sight at 2 o'clock finished stowing down and washed off middle part fine breeze latter part moderate some rainy in squalls so ends this day Lat by Obsr 34.49 S  
Long by Chron 0.49 W

461 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com. with light winds from W.S.W. course East. Middle part light airs from Westward. At 11 the same so ends this day Lat by Obsr 33.40  
Long by Chron 33 E



# Round off Walwich Bay

462 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with light airs from West Course East Middle part light airs and variable at M calm and sail in sight whaler so ends this day Lat by Obs 33.01 S

463 Days out

Long by Chron 1.20 E.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs and variable course E by N Middle part light airs at M. calm part a new part boat out, so ends this day

Lat by Obs 32.07 S

464 Days out

Long by Chron 1 34 E

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

calm and variable winds so ends this day

465 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.W. by S course N.E. by E Middle part fine breeze from S.E. Latter part light breeze from E ship M.L. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 30.11 S

466 Days out

Long by Chron 2.25 E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.W. ship heading N.E. by E at 2 o'clock tacked ship to the E.S.E. heavy swell from West saw pumps Middle part light airs from S.W. Latter part calm water employed in painting waterways & planks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 29.46 S

Long by Chron 2.50 E.

466 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

This day com with calm winds from South at M calm so ends this day

Lat by Obs 28.58 S

Long by Chron 3.20 E.



# Cruising off West Coast of Africa

467 Days out. Remarks on board. Monday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with light winds from S.W. comm  
 8 A.M. Middle part moderate breeze from S.W.  
 Latter part the same watch employed in painting  
 ship so ends with the cooper laid up with a  
 broken shoulder sun set windy

Lat by Obs 28.08 S

468 Days out

Long by Chro 4.18 W

Remarks on board. Tuesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from W comm  
 East at sunset took in sail wind light from  
 S.W. at 2 o'clock A.M. wind hauled to South accompanied  
 with squalls of rain and blowing fresh loose reefed the  
 topsails and furled the foresail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 27.20 S

469 Days out

Long by Chro 5.27 E.

Remarks on board. Wednesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong gales from South ship under  
 loose reef topsails staysail & spencer heading E by S heavy  
 swell from S.W. Middle part rainy Latter part a little  
 more moderate set double reef topsails and jib and  
 foresail put up blacksmiths forge so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26.50 S

470 Days out

Long by Chro 6.02 E

Remarks on board. Thursday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade from S.S.E ship  
 under double reef topsails jib and foresail heading E  
 middle part fresh Latter part ship under single reef top  
 sent new fore topsail and condemned the old one, sun  
 sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 25.51 S

Long by Chro 6.51 E



Cruising on Nahwich Bay ground

471 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong Trades ship under single reef topsails heading E. by S at sunset took in sail and were ship to the S.W. at 12 o'clock were ship again to the Eastward Latter part ship under single reef topsails saw one french ship steering N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 25.33 S

472 Days out

Long by Obsr 7.30 E

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with <sup>strong</sup> moderate Trades ship under double reef topsails heading E. S. E. at sunset took in sail and headed to the westward at 12 o'clock were ship to the E. S. E. At 10 pleasant weather watch employed in painting rattleing down topmast rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 25.15 S

Long by Obsr 7.40 E

473 Days out

Long by Lunar 7.51 E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate Trades ship on the Western Tack at 4 o'clock were ship to E. S. E. at sunset took in sail middle part moderate at daylight set all sail heading E. S. E. at 4 o'clock hauled ship to the S. S. W. Latter part calm so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 7.51 E

Lat by Obsr 25.18 S

474 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Jan the 21<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with light air from E. S. E. ship heading to the Southward at 4 o'clock were ship to the E. S. E. at sunset took in sail At 10 moderate winds from S. E. ship under all sail heading E. N. E. some swell from the Westward so ends this day

R

Lat by Obsr 25.35 South

Long by Obsr 8.09 East



# Cruising off Waiheke Bay

475 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> 1861

This day com with moderate trades heavy swell from the Westward ship under all sail heading East at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the Westward at 12 o'clock wore ship to the E.S.E. A.M. moderate trades ship under all sail heading E by S saw some porpoises so ends this day

Lat by Obs 25.00 S

476 Days out

Long by Obs 8.36 E

Remarks on board Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with moderate trades ship under all sail heading E by S middle part strong breeze latter part moderate winds from E.S.E. some rainy ship under all sail steering N.E. by E saw several porpoises so ends this day

477 Days out

No Obs

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong trades ship under all sail steering N.E. by E at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading N.W. A.M. moderate trades ship heading N.W. saw several porpoises and some porpoises so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24.04 S

478 Days out

Long by Obs 8.04 E.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate trades ship heading East middle part strong breeze A.M. strong breeze set double reef top sails jib and courses saw several porpoises so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23.38 S

Long by Obs 8.46 E



# Cruising off Walwich Bay

479 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading N.W. at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the E.S.E. At N. Strong trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.E. water very green so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.34 S

480 Days out

Long by Chron 7 25 E

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades from S.S.W. ship heading S.E. under double reef topsails jib & courses at 2 o'clock wore ship to the Westward at sunset took in sail Middle and latter part strong trades ship under double reef topsails heading N.W. S so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.48 S

481 Days out

Long by Chron 8.50 E

Remarks on board Monday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading E.S.E. At 11 moderate set all sail at 1 o'clock tacked ship to the N.W. water employed in breaking out water minding sail &c so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.35 S

482 Days out

Long by Chron 8.30 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship heading S.W. at 6 o'clock tacked ship to the E.S.E. at sunset took in sail A.M. fine breeze from South set all sail heading S.E. by E. so ends this day

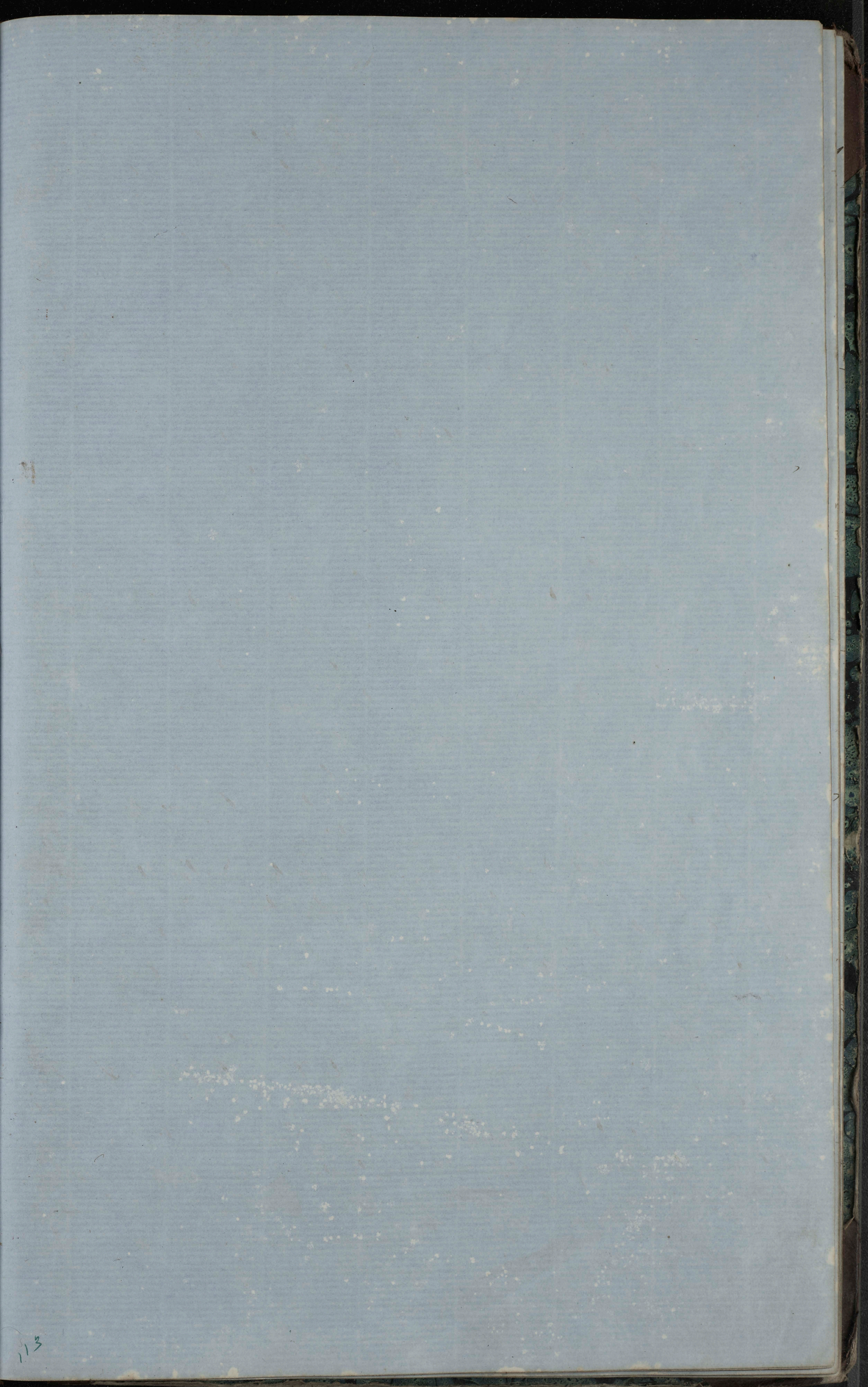
Lat by Obser 23.20 S

Long by Chron 9.30 E











Quising off Waikiki Bay

483 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong trades ship under all sail heading S.E. at 4 o'clock wore ship to the Westward at 11 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23 45 S

Long by Chron 8, 38 E

484 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from S ships under all sail heading to the S.E. at sunset took in sail at 11 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. A.M. strong breeze set whole topsails heading N.E.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.50 S

485 Days out

Long by Chron 8.38 E

Remarks on board Friday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong trades ship heading S.W. at 3 o'clock wore ship to the East at sunset took in sail strong breezes through the night A.M. set double reef topsails and courses at 10 o'clock took the reef out so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.21 S

486 Days out

Long by Chron 9.09 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship heading S.E. at 4 o'clock P.M. wore ship at sunset took in sail A.M. wore ship to the Eastward and set whole topsails jib and courses at 10 o'clock wore ship again to the West so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.21 S

487 Days out

Long by Chron 8.50 E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading West at 3 o'clock wore ship to the S.E. at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the Westward so ends this day

No. Obsr



# Cruising off Bahian Bay

488 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate Trades ship under all sail heading W. S. W. cloudy weather at sunset took in sail at 4 P. M. pleasant weather ship under all sail heading S. W. so ends this day

Lat by Chron 23.55 S

489 Days out

Long by Chron 8.08 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with fine Trades ship under all sail heading W. S. W. at 2 o'clock saw a sulphur bottom and tracked ship to the Eastward at sunset took in sail Middle part fresh breeze from S. E. wore ship to the S. W. at 4 o'clock at 4 P. M. wore ship to the E. S. E. set double reef top sails jib and courses at 10 o'clock took in jib and spanker so ends this day

Lat by Chron 23.33 S

490 Days out

Long by Chron 8.36 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong Trades ship under double reef top sails and courses heading E. S. E. at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the W. S. W. at 12 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward at 4 P. M. strong breeze set double reef top sails jib and courses so ends this day

Lat by Chron 23.10 S

491 Days out

Long by Chron 9.15 E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong Trades ship under double reef top sails & courses heading E. S. E. at sunset took in sail and headed to the S. W. at 12 o'clock wore ship to the E. S. E. at 4 P. M. set all sail so ends this day

Lat by Chron 23.10 S

Long by Chron 10.15



Cruising off the West Coast of Africa

492 Days out

Remarks, on board Friday Feb. the 8<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong trade ship under all sail heading S.E. at 4 o'clock backed ship to the Westward at sunset took in sail at daylight set double reef topsails jib and mainsail so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.18 S

493 Days out

Long by Obsr 9 26 E

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under double reef topsails jib and mainsail heading W.S.W. at sunset took in sail A.M. moderate gales from South ship under close reef topsails and foresail at 12 o'clock wore ship so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 24.00 S

494 Days out

Long by Obsr 8.20 E

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate gales from South ship under double and close reef topsails heading E.S.E. at sunset close reefed and took in foresail at 7 o'clock A.M. set double reef topsails jib and courses and wore ship to the N.E.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.33 S

495 Days out

Long by Obsr 8.42 E

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading E.S.E. at sunset took in courses at 6 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.27 S

496 Days out

Long by Obsr 9.27 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S.W. ship under all sail heading S.E. by E. at sunset took in sail Middle part moderate light a part light winds and pleasant weather ship heading in to the E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.27 S

Long by Obsr 10 05 E



Cruising off Walwich Bay

497 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with light trades ship heading S.E. under full sail at sunset took in sail at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail heading E.S.E. watch employed in setting rigging so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.23 S

498 Days out

Long by Chron 11.08 E

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light trades ship under all sail heading S.E. at sunset took in sail middle part moderate at 5 o'clock A.M. set all sail and steered E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.30 South

Long by Chron 12.00 East

499 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades at 1 o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered the boats for them. Sashard & part boats took an anchor at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the West at 2 o'clock wore ship to the S.E. fresh breeze at sunset day light set when topsails at 9 o'clock double reefed then ran spanker at 10 o'clock took in main sail and jib blowing pretty fresh so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.25 S

Long by Chron 12.20 E

500 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with fresh gale from S.S.W. ship under double reef topsails at 2 o'clock saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered for them and Sashard & part boat got 3 took them in and heeled to the W. at sunset close reefed fore topsail and furled foresail fresh breeze through the night A.M. continued fresh shook arm reef out of fore topsail and set foresail watch employed in hauling Blackfish so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.40 South

Long by Chron 11.22 E

Long by Luner 11.01 E



Cruising off ~~the~~ Warwick Bay

501 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with fresh gales from S.W. ship under double reef topsails and foresail heading S.E. by E. at sunset wore ship and close reefed the topsail and took in foresail A.M. set double reef topsail and foresail at 10 o'clock wore ship to the E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23. 39 S

Long by Chron 11. 01 E

Long by Lunar 11. 05 E

502 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under double reef topsail heading S.E. by S at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the N.E. by W at 2 o'clock wore ship to the E.S.E. A.M. a little more moderate set double reef topsails jib and mainsail sent maintopsail down to round water employed in mending it so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23. 31 S

Long by Chron 11. 03 E

503 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under double reef topsail jib and mainsail heading West heavy swell from S.W. at 2 o'clock bent maintopsail and set it whole shanty sick and off duty at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the Eastward Middle part calm at daylight set all sail light winds from S.W. turned E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23. 28 S

Long by Chron 11. 44 E

504 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship under all sail steering E.S.E. Middle part calm A.M. light winds from S.W. ship heading in to the E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23. 23 S

Long by Chron 12. 08 E



# Bound in To Walwick Bay

505 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 18

This day com. with moderate winds from the S.W. ship steering East at sunset took in sail to double reef and headed to the Westward Middle part calm A.M. calm water employed in fletting main top gallant stay and making a staysail for the so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23.08 S

506 Days out

Long by Obs 12.26 E.

Remarks on board Friday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with light airs from W.S.W. ship heading to the Eastward at sunset took in sail and headed to the Westward at sunset double reefed the topsails Middle part calm A.M. calm saw blackfish going quick to the North lowered for them but could not overtake them so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23.00

507 Days out

Long by Obs 12.08

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with light airs and variable ship heading to the North at sunset took in sail Middle part calm at 2 o'clock A.M. saw a shoal of blackfish around the ship at daylight set all sail at 6 o'clock saw blackfish toward the boats and took 4 SB & LB 1 WB 1 took them in and stowed of N.V. 4 so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22.50 S

Long by Obs 11.38 E

508 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from S.W. ship steering North water employed in minding shutes at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind with Main top sail aback plenty of blackfish around through the night at daylight set all sail and steered off N by E saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22.04 S

Long by Obs 11.17 E











# Cruising off the West Coast of Africa

509 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with pleasant weather and fine trades ship under all sail steering N by E at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind aback at 5 o'clock A.M. kept off N by E. broke out water so ends this day

Lat by Obs 21.11 South

510 Days out

Long by Chron. 10 51 East

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship steering N by E at 1 o'clock saw a shoal of blackfish lower all boats fastened harbor boat got on our waist Boat got two Starboard last and watch employed in hauling at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading W.S.W. Middle part strong breezes close reefed fore top sail A.M. set double reef top sails and sturced N by E so ends this day

N. Clear

511 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 27

This day comm with fresh trades ship under double Reef Top sails steering N at 4 o'clock hauled up A.M. at sunset took in sail and headed to the W.S.W. at daylight kept off N.E. set all sail saw a shoal of blackfish going quick to the windward did not lower watch employed in hauling so ends this day

Lat by Obs 19.28 S

512 Days out

Long by Chron 10 30

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under all sail heading N by E at sunset took in sail and headed to the Westward at 2 o'clock A.M. ran ship to the East at 5 o'clock set all sail and sturced E by E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 18.28 S

Long by Chron 10.08 E



Off Great Fish Bay

513 Days out

Remarks on board Friday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1864

This day comm with fine trades ship under all sail steering E. by S. at sunset took in sail and headed to the N. at 1 o'clock wore ship to the E. S. E. at daylight set all sail and steered E. by N. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.30 S

Long by Chron 10.36

514 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship steering E. by N. saw several shoals of blackfish lowered for them but could not succeed in striking at sunset took in sail and headed to the N. at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the E. A.M. ship under double reef topsails jib and spanker heading E. S. E. so ends this day

No Obs

515 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under double reef topsails jib and spanker heading E. by S. at sunset took in jib and foresail and headed to the westward at 12 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward A.M. set all sail and steered East so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.06 S

Long by Chron 11.14 E

516 Days out

Remarks on board Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under all sail heading E. at 1 o'clock saw a shoal of blackfish lowered for the St Boat & Waist Boat took on deck at 4 o'clock lowered for them again without success at sunset took in sail at daylight made sail again and chased blackfish at 7 o'clock steered East so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16.50 S

Long by Chron 11.14 E



Cruising off Great Fish Bay

517 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong trade ship under all sail steering North at 3 o'clock turned E until sunset then took in sail and headed to the westward judging the land about 16 miles off by Lunar & 6 miles by Chron at daylight A.M. set all sail and headed W so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 16. 34 S

Long by Chron 10. 16 E.

518 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze ship under all sail heading West at sunset took in sail to double reef at 3 o'clock A.M. saw pigeons had eight pigs at daylight set all sail and headed W by S so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 16. 43 S

Long by Chron 8. 52 E.

519 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under all sail heading N. S. W. at sunset took in sail A.M. strong breeze set double reef topsails jib and spanker so ends this day.

520 Days out

Lat by Obs

Remarks on board Friday March 8<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade heavy swell from S ship under double reef topsails jib and spanker heading N. S. W. at sunset took in sail at daylight A.M. wore ship to the Eastward set double reef topsails jib and spanker at 10 o'clock shook the reefs out so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 17. 28 S

Long by Chron 7. 37 E



521 Days out Cruising off Great Fish Bay

Remarks on board Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong trade ship under topsails and courses heading E.S.E. at sunset took in sail at 4 M moderate set all sail heading E.S.E. watch employed in breaking out water so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17° 05' S

522 Days out

Long by Obs 8° 35' E

Remarks on board Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light trade ship under all sail heading E by S at sunset took in sail at daylight set all sail at 9 o'clock raised a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats and took 4 S Harbours 1 Labrador and waist boat to so ends this day



Lat by Obs 16° 52' S

Long by Obs 9° 11' E

Remarks on board Monday March 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with pleasant weather took the whales along side and cut in two then set the watch at daylight comm cutting in at 9 o'clock finished cutting all hands employed in clearing away heads so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16° 24' S

523 Days out

Long by Obs 8° 55' E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 12<sup>th</sup>

This day strong trade ship headed to the West under double reef topsails all hands employed in cutting up spunk & hauling at 10 o'clock wore ship to the E.S.E. the strong breeze and a heavy swell from South watch employed in hauling at 10 o'clock wore ship to the West S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16° 24' S

Long by Obs 8° 39' E



Cruising off Great Irish Bay

525 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from S.S.W. ship under double reef topsails heading S.W. at sunset took in foresail and close reefed the foretopsail A.M. rough finished boiling so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16.47 S

526 Days out

Long by Obs 7.58 E.

Remarks on board Thursday March 14<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong gale ship under double reef topsails jib and spanker heading E by S at sunset took in sail A.M. gentle moderate set all sail heading E by S at 10 o'clock wore ship to the W.S.W. all hands employed in stowing down. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16.40 S

527 Days out

Long by Obs 8.09 E.

Remarks on board Friday March 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds and variable ship under all sail heading West at 2 o'clock wore ship to the E.S.E. all hands employed in stowing down at 4 o'clock finished stowing down and washed off saw a shoal of blackfish towed two boats for them without success at sunset wore ship and took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the Eastward A.M. moderate set all sail some drizzly so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16.35 S

Long by Obs 9.00 E

528 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with fair breeze ship under all sail heading E.S.E. at sunset wore ship and took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the E.S.E. A.M. strong Trades ship under topsails jib and courses heading E by S. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16 15 S

Long by Obs 9.38 E



Cruising off Great Fish Bay N.C.A.  
529 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under whole topsails courses jib and spanker heading E.S.E. at 2 o'clock double reefed at sunset took in foresail mainsail jib and spanker and wore ship to the W.S.W. at 12 o'clock wore ship to the E.S.E. at daylight A.M. set foresail and headed W.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 16.12 S

530 Days out

Long by Obsr 9.44 E

Remarks on board Monday March 18<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under double reef topsails foresail and spankers heading E by S at sunset took in foresail A.M. moderate winds from S set all sail and stered E. heavy swell from S.W. watch employed in setting head stays &c so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 15.52 S

531 Days out

Long by Obsr 10.40 E

Remarks on board Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S ship under all sail steering E heavy swell on at sunset took in sail and headed to the West at 3 o'clock wore ship to the E. at daylight light winds from S accompanied with a shower of rain so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 15.32 S

Long by Obsr 11.21 E

532 Days out

Long by Lunar 11.12 E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S.W. ship under all sail steering S.E. for Port Alexander at sunset tacked ship off shore stood whole watches. at 12 o'clock tacked ship in to the E took in top gallant sails and hauled up the courses at daylight set all sail and stered East at 4 o'clock saw the land bent the cables at 12 o'clock kept off N.E. Land about 10 miles off E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 15 30 S

Long by Obsr



533 Days out

Off Little Fish Bay

Remarks on board Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day calm with moderate winds from W.S.W. ship under all sail steering N.E. & E. At sunset luffed to the wind. Heeded off shore at 12 o'clock were ship in shore at daylight started in for Little Fish Bay at 10 o'clock took a pilot at 12 o'clock came to anchor off the port in 5 fathoms water. Motta Point Light at anchor in Motta Point 10 months out 50 bbls. sperm so ends this day

543 Days out

Left Little Fish Bay Remarks on board Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day calm with calm all hands on board and the pilot waiting for a wind to go to sea at 2 o'clock P.M. Motta Point got under way there being a light air from the Westward at 3 o'clock we got under way and proceeded as seen at 4 o'clock pilot left us unhurt chains and allowed anchors Middle part calm at 1 o'clock A.M. light winds from W.S.W. set all sail and headed N.W. Latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Chron 15.10 S

556 Days out

Long by Chron 10.48 E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day calm with moderate breezes from S.S.W. ship under all sail heading W at sunset took in sail at 11 o'clock strong breeze and thick weather set double reefed sails and jib & courses heading West so ends this day

Lat by Chron 15.07 S

Long by Chron 9.19 E

567 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup>

This day calm moderate set all sail heading West watch employed in getting down rigging &c at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. set whole topsails jib and courses and stored W & S watch employed in getting &c so ends this day

Lat by Chron 15.45 S

Long by Chron 7.50 E



Bound from Little Fish Bay towards St Helena  
548 Days out

Remarks on board Friday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong trades ship steering W under  
whole topsails at 5 o'clock saw a shoal of blackfish toward  
Larboe & vessel hoisted took each one took in sail set strong  
trades from South ship under double reef topsails and  
foresail steering West watch employed in gathering down  
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16.20 S

Long by Chron 6.25 East

549 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades from S ship under  
double reef topsails & foresail steering West at sunset  
took in sail at daylight set whole topsails jib and  
foresail and steered W. watch employed in roasting  
and boiling blackfish so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.04 S

Long by Chron 6.48 E.

550 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under  
topsails & top gallant sail heading W at sunset  
took in sail for the night at daylight set off sail  
and steered W by North so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.25

Long by Chron 3.29 E.

551 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April 8<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship under  
all sail steering West at sunset took in sail at  
daylight set all sail and steered West saw nothing so ends  
this day

Lat by Obs 18.00 S

Long by Chron 1.45 E.

552 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship steering W by N  
under all sail at sunset took in sail and luffed to the  
wind A.M. set all sail and steered N.W. so ends  
this day

A. Obs



# Cruising on the Maridian

553 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate trades ship under all sail steering N.W. watch employed in rattring and tarring riggers at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind. Heading E.S.E. at daylight kept off N.W. and set all sail saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17° 17' S

554 Days out

Long by Obs 17° 17' W

Remarks on board Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with fine trades ship under all sail steering N.E. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind. Heading S.W. at daylight set all sail and steered N.E. watch employed in taring down riggers so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17° 16' S

Long by Obs 1. 30 W.

555 Days out

Remarks on board Friday April 12<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under all sail steering N.W. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind. Heading E.S.E. at daylight set all sail and steered N.W. watch employed in taring riggers Joseph Asher taking spitting blood very bad so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16. 30 S

556 Days out

Long by Obs 2. 17 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship under all sail steering N.W. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading S.W. at daylight set all sail and steered N.W. at half past eleven saw the land bearing N.W. by W. 12 or 15 miles, saw one sail Joseph Asher no better so ends this day

Lat by Obs 16. 07 S

Long by Obs 5. 05 W



Off St Helena

558 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate Trades ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. several sail in sight at 4 o'clock P.M. shifted to the wind heading S.W. land bearing N.W. by W. 14 miles distance at daylight took up foremast cables and anchors off the bow at 12 o'clock came to anchor in 18 fathoms sound this day

559 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong Trades at 4 o'clock A.M. took up foremast cables and proceeded to sea water employed in stowing chains and anchors on ship in sight hoisting 20 ends this day Lat by Obs 15.40 S Long by Obs 5.30 W

560 Days out

Remarks on board Friday April 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong Trades ship under double reef topsails courses & jib and spanker heading E.N.E. at 2 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at sunset took in jib and main sail and wore ship to the E.S.E. at daylight wore ship to the south set single reef topsails jib spanker and main sail the Brig Paramore & schooner under in sight under our lee water employed in mending fore topmast staysail so ends this day Land bearing N. S. W. Dis 25 miles

561 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong Trades ship under single reef topsails jib and courses at sunset took in sail and headed to the Eastward at 11 set all sail and headed for the land at 10 o'clock spoke the Russian 1100 sperm 700 whales so ends this day Land bearing West Dis 25 miles



# Cruising off St Helena

572 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate winds ship under all sail heading S.W. in company with the *Reising* at sunset took in sail and headed to the E at daylight wore ship to the S.W. at 9 o'clock wind hauled to the S.W. wore ship to the Eastward two sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W Dis 15 Leagues

573 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S.S.W. ship under all sail heading S.E. at sunset took in sail headed to the Eastward at daylight set all sail and headed N.E. several sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W 10 Leagues

574 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S ship under all sail heading N.E. at sunset took in sail and headed to the Eastward at 11 o'clock moderate sail all sail and headed S.W. 2 sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W by N Dis 9 Leagues

575 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday <sup>May 1<sup>st</sup></sup> April 30<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with pleasant weather ship under all sail heading N.E. at sunset took in sail at 11 o'clock set all sail and headed S.W. saw several sail on cutting and hailing so ends this day

(10 Leagues)

Land bearing N.W. Dis

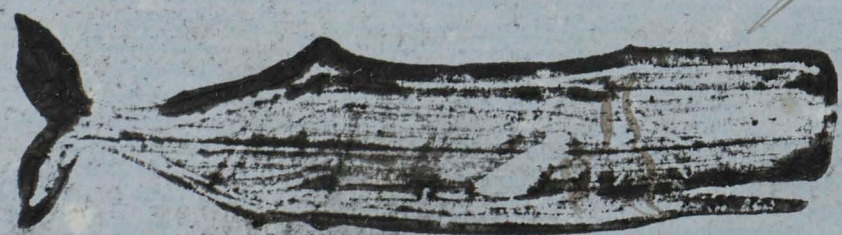
576 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

at 12 o'clock saw whale lowered Starboard head fastened killed and took him alongside and got ready to cut at daylight at 11 o'clock comm cutting blowing fresh so ends this day

12 Leagues

Land bearing N.W. Dis





# Cruising off St Helena

577 Days out

Remarks on board Friday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong breezes all hands employed in cutting at 5 o'clock got all in but case parted a four in rope and it sunk so that was the end of that set watch and comm to hail at 11. squally set double reef top sails jib and spanker at 1 o'clock took in jib and spanker blowing pretty fresh in squalls ship heading E.N.E. Land bearing N.E. Dis 15 leagues

578 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades accompanied with squalls of rain ship heading S.S.W. at 1 o'clock we wore ship to the E.N.E. some rainy two sail in sight so ends this boiling Land bearing N.E. Dis 13 L

579 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup>

This day a little more moderate set whole topsails and headed to the E.N.E. two sail in sight at 1 o'clock spoke the Ursula a schooner of Sag Harbor 12 months out 30 sperm 300 whale got a blubber hook from her finished boiling and headed to the Eastward at 2 o'clock set wore ship to the West A.M. strong breeze all hands employed in stowing down so ends this day Land bearing N.E. Dis 14 L

580 Days out

Remarks on board Monday May 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze ship heading S.S.W. all hands employed in stowing down schooner in sight at 1 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at daylight set all sail heading E. wore ship at 10 o'clock tacked ship to the S.W. so ends this day Land bearing E.N.E. Dis 6 L



Cruising off St Helena

582 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1861  
This day com with moderat tracks some squally of  
rain Ship heading S.W. under all sail schooner in  
sight A.M. Light air from E.S.E. spoke the India  
and got a blubber hook from her so ends this day  
Land bearing E by N Dis 16 1/2

583 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with calms in company with the  
India at sunset took in sail and headed S.W.  
light air from S.E. at sunset took in sail and headed  
S.W. at 2 o'clock wore ship to the E.A.M. moderat winds  
from S.S.W. ship under all sail heading E.S.E. watch  
employed in breaking out shooks and setting up the  
up so ends this day Land bearing E.N.E. Dis 6 leagues

584 Days out

Remarks on board Friday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light air from South  
ship heading E.S.E. at 5 o'clock P.M. wore ship  
to the S.W. at sunset took in sail A.M. moderat  
winds from South set all sail and headed W.S.W. at  
11 o'clock tacked ship to the E.S.E. & sail in sight  
so ends this day Land bearing E.N.E. Dis 15 leagues

585 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with fine breeze from South  
ship under all sail heading E.S.E. at sunset  
took in sail at daylight set all sail and headed to  
the S.W. & sail in sight cooper employed in  
setting up shooks &c so ends this day

Land bearing W. & N. Dis 10 1/2



# Cruising off St Helena

586 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm. with moderate winds from South ship under all sail heading N.S.W. at 3 o'clock wore ship to the Eward two sail in sight at sunset took in sail and headed to the E at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at daylight set whole topsails at 9 o'clock double reefed strong tracks and squally so ends this day

Land bearing S.W. Dis 12 L

587 Days out

Remarks on board Monday May 13<sup>th</sup>

This day comm. with strong tracks ship under double reef topsails ~~colours~~ jib and spanker at 2 o'clock set light sails several merchant men in sight and two whaling at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the E.N.E. at 12 o'clock wore ship to the S.E.W. blowing quite heavy in squally at daylight set double reef topsails jib and mainsail and headed to the N.E. at 10 o'clock overhauling in the run found the ship to leak under beams pretty freely on the port side of the stern post stuffed to the wind heading E.N.E. one sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing S.W. Dis 8 Leagues

588 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comm. with strong breezes from the E.S.E. ship under double reef topsails jib mainsail and spanker heading S.E. at sunset took in courses jib and spanker and headed to the S.W. A.M. squally set all sail heading S.W. several sail in sight watch in play in sounding foresail so ends this day

589 Days out

Land bearing N.N.W. Dis 10

Remarks on board Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comm. with fine weather and a fine breeze ship heading S.W. at 3 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. at sunset spoke the Porcine A.M. stood in North for the Land at 10 o'clock wore ship off shore at 11 o'clock spoke the schooner Susan bound in to land a sick man so ends this day

Land bearing N.N.E. Dis 4 Leagues sea Indian



# Cruising off St Helena

590 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May the 16<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with strong trade ship under all sail heading S.W. by S at sunset tack'd ship ship too the Edward and took in sail spoke the brig Leander of Westport 6 months out 55 barrels sperm 15 blackfish at daylight set all sail light airs at 9 o'clock sold an old boat to the brig three sails in sight so ends this day

591 Days out

Land bearing W Dis 3 Leagues

592

Remarks on board Friday May the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day <sup>com</sup> with light winds from W ship heading off to the South so ends this day Land about 8 miles off

593 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds and variable watch employed in shifting fore brace A.M. calm and variables several sail in sight working to the S.E. so ends this day

Land bearing W by N Dis 10 Leagues

594 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from the N.W. ship under all sail steering to the Southward A.M. light winds from the Westward ship under all sail heading South at 11 o'clock wore ship to the N.W. heavy swell from S.W. several sail in sight so ends this day

Lat 16.10 S Longt near W.N.W. Dis 26 Leagues

595 Days out

Remarks on board Monday May 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from West ship under all sail heading N.W. by W A.M. calm several sail in sight watch employed in ship's duty so ends this day

Land bearing West Dis 10 Leagues



Cruising off St Helena

595 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 21<sup>st</sup> 1801

This day comm with light airs from South ship heading to the Westward in company with the Porpoise. at sunset took in sail at daylight A.M. set all sail with a fine breeze from SE headed S.S.W. 3 sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. 6 Leagues Dis

596 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S.S.E. ship under all sail heading S.W. A.M. fine weather and moderate trades ship under all sail heading S.W. two sail in sight cook sick so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 15 Leagues

597 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship heading E by N 4 sail in sight at sunset took in sail A.M. set all sail wind variable from E to S.E. ship working to windward several sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 8 Leagues

598 Days out

Remarks on board Friday May 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under all sail steering N.E. at sunset spoke the Indian off East of the Island. A.M. set all sail and headed S.W. several sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing W Dis 20 miles

599 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday 25

This day comm with fine weather steered off N.W. at 4 o'clock spoke the Susan at 9 o'clock spoke the George & Mary went on board and got letters A.M. strong breeze and squally ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.S.W. so ends this day  
Land bearing N by E Dis 15 Leagues



Cruising off St Helena

600 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1861.

This day comm with strong trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading E. by E. at 9 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the E. by E. at daylight set all sail and headed in shore at 11 o'clock tacked ship off shore so ends this day  
Land bearing North Dis 4 Leagues

601 Days out

Remarks on board Monday May 27<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades accompanied with squalls of rain at 2 o'clock took in light sails and double reefed India in sight at sunset took in sail at 8 o'clock wore ship to the E. at 11 o'clock squally weather set double reef topsails courses and jib several sail in sight so ends this day

602 Days out

Land bearing N.W. Dis 4 Leagues

Remarks on board Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading E. at sunset took in sail at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at daylight set all sail saw several mackerel and a few finbacks so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 15 Leagues

603 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under all sail heading S.W. by S. at sunset took in sail A.M. wore ship to the E. by E. one sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 15 Le

604 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading S.W. one sail in sight at sunset took in sail and headed to the Eastward A.M. moderate set all sail heading E. by E. several sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing N. Dis 7 Leagues



Cruising off St Helena

605 Days out

Remarks on board Friday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day came with moderate Trades ship under all sail heading E. N. E. several sail in sight & A. M. moderate ship heading S. S. W. several sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N. W. Dis 1 Leagues

606 Days out

Remarks on board June 1<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day came with light Trades ship heading to the South at 4 P. M. spoke the Bk. Roscius & India of the Bedford. A. M. fine Trades several sail in sight and ten thousand five hundred ship heading N. E. so ends this day  
Land bear West Dis 2 Leagues

607 Days out

Remarks on board June 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day came with moderate Trades ship under all sail steering North at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading N. E. A. M. moderate winds from E. N. E. ship under all sail heading S. E. at sunset took in sail & moderate winds from E. so ends this day  
Land bearing N Dis 15 L

608 Days out

Remarks on board Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day came with light winds and calms ship heading S. E. A. M. moderate winds from S. E. ship heading S. S. W. several sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N. W. Dis 8 Leagues

609 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

This day came with light airs from S. E. morning the Bk. E. N. E. at 11 o'clock saw ship to the South A. M. saw several sail saw one Bk. manouvering ran for her but she kept off our course and went out of sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N Dis 16 Leagues



Cruising off St Helena

610 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with moderate wind & pleasant weather plenty of ships in sight at 4 o'clock spoke the Brig Parana of Sag Harbor 300 spars 270 Whales A.M. headed to the E. S. E. so ends this day

611 Days out

Land 8 Leagues bearing S.W.

Remarks on board Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trade Ship under all sail heading S.S.W. plenty of sails in sight at 4 o'clock 2 mny war Charks and a three masted schooner or gunboat passed steering S.W. called them Russians at 5 o'clock tacked ship to the E. S. E. parted each of main top sail sent it down and com to mend it at sunset took in sail all strong breeze watch, employed in mending main top sail brig in sight so ends this day

Land bear West 11 10 Leagues

612 Days out

Remarks on board Friday June 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trade Ship heading W. S. W. at 4 o'clock sent main top sail and set it with main top gallant sail and steered W. S. W. at 5 o'clock spoke the Brig Parana at sunset took in sid. A.M. strong breeze, plenty of ships and plenty of finback in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W. N. W. Dis 8 Leagues

613 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong Trade Ship under all sail heading S. S. W. at 12 o'clock more ship to the Eastward A.M. moderate ship under all sail several sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing W. N. W. Dis 7 Leagues



Cruising off St. Helena

614 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with light winds from E.S.E. ship head South at 3 o'clock hoisted ship to the East several sail in sight at sunset took in sail and headed to the E.N.E. at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at daylight set all sail and steered off N.W. so ends this day Land bearing S.W. Dis 4 Leagues

615 Days out

Remarks on board Monday June 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from E.S.E. ship heading S.E. at 2 o'clock wore ship and steered S.W. towards the Island at 5 o'clock I went on board of the Rascals to go into St. Helena to get letters A.M. ship saw a whale going quick to windward worked to the windward with the ship but could not gain on him so ends this day Land bearing S.W. Dis 8 Leagues

616 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday June 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with good weather and a fine breeze at 1/2 past 12 lowered the boats and pulled to windward for the whale but saw nothing more of him neither from the boats or from the ship at 4 o'clock gave up and came on board and hoisted in sail Land bearing S.W. Dis 30 miles A.M. steered in for the land and a boat came on shore for me so ends this day Off St. Helena

617 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday June 12<sup>th</sup>

at 4 o'clock came off in company with Capt. Howley to conduct about hanging Mr. Tilton for Mr. Henderson mister Tilton being unwell and thinking himself unable to go the voyage so changed with me Henderson at 6 o'clock received him on board and placed him in the capacity as chief mate took in sail and headed to the Westward A.M. fine weather ship under all sail heading East at 11 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. so ends this day Land bearing W.S.W. Dis 7 Leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

617 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day commences with pleasant weather and light trades ship under all sail heading S.W. several sail in sight at sunset took in sail heading S.W. at 9 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at daylight set all sail and tacked ship to the S.W. plenty of merchant men in sight so ends this day.

Land bearing N.W. 8 Leagues

618 Days out

Remarks on board Friday June 14<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with pleasant weather and fine trades ship under all sail heading S.W. plenty merchant ships in sight at 10 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at daylight tacked ship set all sail at 8 o'clock kept of starboard so ends this day.

Land bearing N.E. 30 miles

619 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate trades ship heading S.W. at sunset tacked ship to the E and took in sail A.M. Strong breeze set whole topsails jib and courses at 8 o'clock double reefed heading S.W. at 11 took in jib and spanker blowing pretty strong so ends this day.

Land bearing N.E. 12 Leagues

620 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong trades ship under double reef topsails & courses heading S.W. by S. at sunset took in main courses and wore ship to the E.N.E. with part strong breeze accompanied with rain at 6 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 9 o'clock wore to the E set main sail so ends this day.

Land bearing N.E. by N. 10 Leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

621 Days out

Remarks on board Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate gales ship under double reef topsails and courses heading E by N. at 2 o'clock P.M. took in the mainsail at sunset wore ship to the S.S.W. took in foresail and set fore staysail at daylight set jib and mainsail took in all east of broad so ended this day  
Land bear N by E Dis 15 Leagues

622 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under double reef topsails jib and mainsail heading E.N.E. some squally at sunset took in jib & mainsail at 2 o'clock took in ship to the S.S.W. at 7 set mainsail & jib and headed to the E. at 10 o'clock wore ship to the S.S.W. again so ended these 24 hours  
Land bearing E.N.E. Dis 10 Leagues

623 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under single and double reefs jib and mainsail heading to the S.S.W. one sail in sight at sunset took in mainsail and headed E by E. at daylight set mainsail and single reef topsails being in sight so ended this day  
Land bearing E Dis 5 Leagues

624 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze ship heading E by E at 2 o'clock P.M. passed to the leeward of James Town about 5 miles saw several ships at anchor and 3 under way at sunset took in sail at daylight set whole topsails and courses bent new main topsail one sail in sight at 10 o'clock wore ship to the S.S.W. so ended this day  
Land bearing S.W. Dis 20 Leagues



# Remarks on Board Bridget June 21<sup>st</sup> 1861

625 Days out

This day comm. with light gales ship under double reef topsails heading S.S.W. at sunset wore ship and took in mainsail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. A.M. strong trades and thick weather so ends this day  
Land bearing S.W. 41<sup>st</sup> 8 leagues

626 Days out

## Remarks on Board Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm. with strong trades ship under double reef topsails and foresail heading E.N.E. at 6 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.W. took mainsail jib and sprinker and sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing S.W. by W. 41<sup>st</sup> 15 leagues

627 Days out

## Remarks on Board Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm. with strong trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.S.W. and sail in sight at 2 o'clock took and reefed and set main topsail and sail at sunset took in sail and headed to the E.N.E. at daylight set all sail moderate winds and squally weather at 8 o'clock tackied ship to the Southward so ends this day

Land bearing S.W. by W. 41<sup>st</sup> 10 leagues

628 Days out

## Remarks on Board Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comm. with moderate trades ship under all sail heading S.W. and sail in sight at sunset took in topsail and mainsail and wore ship to the Eastward at 3 o'clock wore to the S.W. A.M. light airs ship heading S.W. so ends this day

629 Days out

Land bearing W 41<sup>st</sup> 5 leagues

## Remarks on Board Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup>

This day comm. with light airs and calms ship heading S.W. at 2 o'clock wore ship to the East water employed in breaking out flour and water 3 sail in sight at sunset took in sail at 2 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at daylight set single reef topsails and courses and sail in sight so ends this day

Land North 41<sup>st</sup> 5 leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

630 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate gales from S.S.E. at 1 o'clock P.M. took in maintop gallant sail double reefed the topsails took in jib and spanker at 4 o'clock took in mainsail at sunset took in foresail and close reefed foretop sail set fore staysail Land bearing N.E. by E. Dis 5 Leagues saw the Bk George & Mary pass to windward A.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. bent fore spencer blowing a strong gale some squalls of rain heavy sweat from S.W. so ends this day Land bearing N.E. Dis 20 miles

631 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong gales from E.S.E. ship under double reef topsails spencers and staysails heading N.E. at sunset wore ship to the S at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. set courses jib and spanker so ends this day

632 Days out

Land bearing E.N.E. Dis 15 Leagues

Remarks on board Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades and squally ship under double reef topsails courses jib and spanker heading E.N.E. at sunset wore ship to the S.S.W. took in jib. spanker & mainsail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. at daylight wore ship to the S.S.W. set single reef topsails top gallant sails and then set jib spanker & gallsail and sail in sight so ends this day Land bearing E by N Dis 30 miles

633 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades and squally George & Mary in sight at sunset took in sail and headed E.N.E. at 10 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at 2 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. A.M. headed S.W. George and Mary in sight so ends this day Land bearing N.E. Dis 20 Leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

634 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong trades ship under topsails and courses heading S.S.W. at 3 o'clock spoke the George & Mary of Newport at sunset took in sail and headed to the E. A.M. moderate set all sail latter part calm so ends this day

635 Days out

Land bearing N.E. by E. Dis 17 Leagues

Remarks on board Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day comm with calms George & Mary in sight latter part calm so ends this day latter employed mending jib Land bearing N.E. by E. Dis 40 miles

636 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with calms gained with the George & Mary A.M. calm water employed in mending jib and far sail so ends this day

Land bearing N.E. Dis 40 miles

637 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with calms George & Mary in sight at sunset took in light sails A.M. calm rainy by squalls carpenter employed in building work bench so ends this day

Land bearing N.E. Dis 10 Leagues

638 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with thick drish weather at 4 o'clock wind breezed up from S.S.E. headed to the Eastward got out 2 bags of flour saw a humpback and 2 finbacks at 6 o'clock took in sail and wore ship to the W.S.W. at 12 o'clock wore back to the S.E. A.M. light wind from Port ship under all sail heading S.S.E. so ends this day

Land bearing N. Dis 7 Leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

639 Days out

Remarks on board Friday July the 5<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day commences with moderate winds from South ship under all sail heading S by South saw several finbacks at sunset took in sail land bearing N.N.W. Dis 6 Leagues Carpenter employed in building workbench watch employed in cleaning and blacking iron work such as eye bolts chains leadlines &c some signs of rain prospects looks dark for sperm whales ship's leaky provisions growing short and wood about gone A.M. set all sail heading S.W. at 10 o'clock the wind hauled to S.E. tacked ship to the S.S.W. one sail in sight land bearing N.N.W. Dis 2 Leagues one sail in sight so ends this day

640 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday July the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather ship under all sail heading S.W. at sunset tacked ship to the Eastward took in sail at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.S.W. at daylight set all sail some finbacks and two ships in sight so ends this day Land bearing N.W. by N Dis 25 Leagues

641 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday July the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate trade winds and pleasant weather ship under all sail heading S.W. saw one sail and several finbacks watch employed in cleaning ironwork &c at sunset took in sail and headed E.N.E. at 3 o'clock wore ship to the S.S.W. at daylight set all sail saw jumpers one sail so ends this day Land bearing E.N.E. by N Dis 75 miles Lat by Chron 16.50 S

642

Long by Chron

Several sail in sight bound N.W. towards their homes where anxious friends await to welcome them



# Journal of a Whale Voyage

Cruising off St Helena

642 Days out

Remarks on board Monday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with fresh trades ship under double reef topsails at 3 o'clock one sail in sight steering off under all sail at sunset took in the mainsail & set a little more moderate set all sail heading E by N north saw two sail steering off so ends this day

Lat by Obser 16. 30 S

Long by Chron 4. 30 W

643 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under all heading East saw two merchant bargues steering N.W. at sunset wore ship to the S.S.W. and took in sail & set whole topsail squally weather saw one sail so ends this day

Lat by Lat 17. 00 S

644 Days out

Long by Lat 4. 20 W

Remarks on board Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades from E.S.E. ship under double reef topsails jib spanker & courses heading S at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the E.N.E. all set double reef topsails courses jib and spanker saw a bark pass to windward of us called it the George & Mary at 9 o'clock wore ship to the Southward at 10 o'clock set single reef topsails and main top gallant sail jib & gaff topsail & stay sails so ends this day ship making 250 strokes per day

No Observations

645 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship heading S.S.W. at 2 o'clock saw the George & Mary valing shook the reef out of the topsails wind hauled which brought the George & Mary about 12 miles to windward and the whales by her manœuvring were going to windward at sunset took in sail at 9 o'clock wore ship to the S.E. at 12 wore back to the S. & S.W. strong breeze from E by N ship heading S E by S saw one sail & one main brace so ends this day

Lat by Obser 17. 40 South  
Long by Chron 4. 40 West



Cruising off St Helena  
646 Days out.

Remarks on board Friday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1861.

This day come with strong breezes from the East ship under single reef topsails and main topgallant sail heading South some squally at sunset took in sail and headed to the S.W. at 12 o'clock wore ship to the South at 1 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the N.E. set all sails with the ship leaking 750 strokes per day

Lat by Obsr 17. 28 South  
Long by Chro 4. 30 W

647 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup>

This day come with fine trades ship under single reef topsails and topgallant sails set over them heading S.W. by E the ships leak increasing rapidly it has increased from 100 to 700 in 14 days at sunset took in sail set strong trades set single reef topsails and main topgallant sail heading S.W. at 12 o'clock took in main topgallant sail and double reefed the topsails broke out water and killed two pigs saw several merchantships so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 16. 38 S

648 Days out.

Long by Chro 4 15 W

Remarks on board Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup>

This day come with strong trades ship under double reef topsails & courses heading S.W. at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at daylight set all sail and tacked ship to the Eastward so ends this day ship leaking about 300 strokes per day

Lat by Obsr 16. 06 S  
Long by Chro 3. 37 W



# Round East

649 Days out

Remarks on board Monday July the 15<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with fine weather and good trading ship under all sail heading E by South two sail in sight ship heaving about 300 strokes per day at sunset took in sail at daylight set all sail heading E by South carpenter employed in patching the deck and the painter painting the boat so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 15.37 South  
Long by Chro 24 West

650 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light trades ship under all sail heading E.S.E. at sunset took in sail A.M. calms so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 15.27 S  
Long by Chro 22.5 W

651 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with calms A.M. calms so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 15.19 S  
Long by Cal 22.0 W

652 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with calms at 9 o'clock P.M. light airs from S.S.E. A.M. continuing light airs from the same quarter ship heading to the Eastward soon 400 strokes to pump daily so ends these 24 hours

653 Days out

Lat by Obsr 15.08 S  
Long by Cal 1.54 W

Remarks on board Friday July 19<sup>th</sup>

This day with light airs from the S ship heading E.S.E. at sunset took in light sails A.M. set all sail heading E.S.E. saw pumpers so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 14.54 S  
Long by Chro 1.08 W



# Cruising on the Meridian

654 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate trades ship heading E.S.E. under all sail caught two dolphins saw jumps at sunset took in light sails and double reefed the topsails A.M. set all sail fine trades ship heading E saw nothing so ends this day  
Leaking 500 strokes per day

Lat by Obsr 14.18 S

Long by Chron 20.15 W

655 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with fine trades ship under all sail but topgallant sails heading E at sunset took in sail at sunrise set all sail heading E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 13.37 S

Long by Chron 20.28 E

656 Days out

Remarks on board Monday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from S.E. ship under topsails and courses jib and spanker heading E.S.E. at sunset took in sail etc set all sail heading East so ends this day Leaking 500 strokes per day

Lat by Obsr 12.53 S

Long by Chron 1.15 E

657 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with light winds from S.S.E. ship heading E by N at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the S.W. at sunset tacked to the Eastward and single reefed the topsails and set main topgallant sail over single reef A.M. moderate winds ship under all sail heading E.S.E. saw porpoises ship leaking about 500 strokes so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 12.45 S

Long by Chron 1.46 E



658 Days out Cruising on the Meridian

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 24<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with fine trades from South  
Ship under all sail heading S. by E. at sunset  
took in the light sails at 10 set all sail at  
10 o'clock tacked ship to the S. W. light winds  
ship leaking about three hundred strokes per  
day

Lat by Obsr 12.29 S  
Long by Chro 2.14 E

659 Days out  
Remarks on board Thursday July the 25<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with moderate winds from S. S. E.  
Ship heading S. W. at sunset took in top gallant  
sail and fly jib and single reefed and tacked ship  
to the E. at 10 o'clock wore ship to the S. W.  
set fly jib and gaff topsail at 11. moderate wind  
from E. S. E. ship under all sail heading S. by  
W. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 13.00 S

660 Days out

Long by Chro 2.05 E

Remarks on board Friday July the 26<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with moderate winds from  
E. S. E. ship under all sail heading S. by W. at  
sunset took in light sails Middle part light  
winds Latter part fine breeze ship heading S. S. W.  
same swell so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 13.53 S

661 Days out

Long by Chro 1.48 E

Remarks on board Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with strong trades ship under  
all sail heading S. S. W. at sunset took in sail  
at 10 set all sail at 9 o'clock tacked ship to  
the E. Latter part light winds ship leak the same  
about 300 strokes so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 14.36 S

Long by Chro 1.51 E



Cruising on the Meridian

662 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate trades ship under all sail heading E by South at sunset took in main course & foretop gallant sail A.M. moderate set them again heading from S by E ship leaking 225 strokes so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 14.01 S

663 Days out

Long by Chro 2 45 E.

Remarks on board Monday July 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship under all sail heading E.S.E. at sunset took in main course and foretop gallant sail at daylight set them again heading S.E. by E. ship leaking about three hundred strokes per day

Lat by Obsr 13.55 S

664 Days out

Long by Chro 3.46 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades from SSW ship under all sail heading S.E. by E. at sunset took in mainsail & foretop gallant sail moderate through the night A.M. set all sail again with a moderate breeze saw one fireback ship leaking 300 strokes per day

Lat by Obsr 13.44 S

665 Days out

Long by Chro 4 36 E.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 31

This day comm with a strong breeze from South ship heading E.S.E. at sunset took in sail at 10 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at sunrise took set all sail heading S.W. by S cloudy weather ships leak about about the same so ends this day

L. No. Obsr



# Cruising on the Maryland

666 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Aug<sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> 1861  
This day comm. with moderate winds from S.E. ship heading S.W. at sunset took in sail at 10 o'clock wore ship to the S.E. Middle part light airs latter part moderate trades ship under all sail heading E.S.E. so ends this day  
Lat by Chron 14.00 S  
Long by Chron 5.01 E

667 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Aug<sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup>  
This day comm with moderate trades ship under all sail heading from E.S.E. to S.E. at sunset took in sail at 11 A.M. Strong trades set all sail at 9 o'clock tacked ship to the S.W. so ends this day  
Lat by Chron 14.08 S  
Long by Chron 5.35 E

668 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Aug<sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup>  
This day comm strong trades ship under main top gallant & sail heading S.W. at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the E. at 12 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. A.M. fresh trades set mainsail heading S.W. so ends this day Lat 300 strokes  
Lat by Chron 14.37 S  
Long by Chron 5.16 E.

669 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Aug<sup>4<sup>th</sup></sup>  
This day comm with strong trades ship under double reef and courses & jib heading S.W. by light at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the E. at daylight set jib and mainsail and wore ship to the S.W. Strong breezes and a heavy swell from S.W. ship making about 300 strokes per day so ends this day  
Lat by Chron 14.41 S  
Long by Chron 5.54 E.



Quinsing on the Meridian

670 Days out

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong trades ship heading S.W. at 4 o'clock wore ship to the E. S. at sunset took in sail at daylight set double reef topsails jib and courses and wore ship to the S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 14. 4 28 South

671 Days out

Long by Obs 5. 22 East

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under single reef topsails jib and courses heading S.W. by W. A.M. strong trades ship heading S.W. under single reef topsails ship taking about 300 strokes per day so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14. 56 South

672 Days out

Long by Obs 6. 03 East

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under single reef topsails jib and courses heading E. S. E. at sunset took in sail and headed to the N. S. W. A.M. strong breeze from S. S. E. ship under single reef topsails and topgallant sail set adree heading S.W. by W. so ends this day Look the same

No Observations

673 Days out

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship heading S.W. at 2 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the East cloudy weather and no signs of whales at 12 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at daylight wore ship to the East set all sail cloudy weather so ends these 24 hours ship taking 300 strokes per day

No Observations



# Cruising East of the Meridian

674 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1861  
This day comm with moderate trades ship on the wind. Under all sail heading S.W. by W cloudy weather at 10 o'clock wore ship to the N.E. A.M. fine trades ship under single reef main top gallant set and so ends this day

Lat by Observer 14.54 S

675 Days out

Long by Chron 5.49 E.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with moderate trades from South Ship heading E.S.E. at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the West S.W. A.M. set all sail and headed E.S.E. got out water ship making about 300 strokes per day so ends this day

Lat by Observer 14.40 S

676 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with moderate trades ship under all sail heading E.S.E. cold lonely weather at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the W.S.W. A.M. Strong breezes set mainsail and double reef topsails heading S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 14.50 S

Long by Chron 6.11 E

677 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with strong trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading S.W. at 12 o'clock wore ship to the East at 1 A.M. set double reef topsails jib and courses and took ship to the S.W. Strong trades ship making about 300 strokes per day so ends I began played in making Linach lantern

Lat by Observer 15.20 S

Long by Chron 5.26 E



# Cruising East of the Maritima

678 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm. with strong trades and a heavy swell from SW ship under double reef topsails and courses heading S.W. at sunset took in sail A.M. wore ship to N.E. set jib and mainsail heading E by S with so ends this day

565 Strokes

Lat by Obs 15. 35 S

Long by Obs 5. 48 E

679 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship heading E by S under double reef topsails and courses. at sunset took in mainsail A.M. strong breezes and thick weather ship making about 600 strokes per day

Lat by Obs 15 09 S

680 Days out

Long by Obs 6. 20 E

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under double reef topsails jib and courses heading E.S.E. caught 15 porpoises A.M. moderate trades cloudy weather saw nothing ship making about 800 strokes so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15. 10 S

681 Days out

Long by Obs 6 07 E

Remarks on board Friday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship heading ESE and N.E. saw nothing ship making 600 strokes per day so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15. 19 S

682 Days out

Long by Obs

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under single reefs heading ESE at sunset took in sail at 1 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the SW at daylight and hauled a little south tack ship again to the E.S.E. ship making about 800 strokes per 24 hours so ends the 24 hours

At Obs



# Bound Towards the West

683 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 18<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate trade and cloudy weather Tacked ship to S.W. at 1 o'clock wind baffling two or three points each way at 2 o'clock H.M. wore ship to the S.W. at daylight wore ship to the E.S.E. cloudy cold disagreeable weather ship left about 6 o'clock per day so ends this twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 15.30 S

684 Days out

Long by Obs 7.10 E

Remarks on board Monday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trade from S.W. ship under all sail heading S.E. by E. at 10 o'clock wore ship to the S.W. at 2 o'clock H.M. wore back to E.S.E. at 9 o'clock wind hauled easterly Tacked ship to the S.W. patch employed in breaking out water and coal ships left the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15.16 S

685 Days out

Long by Obs 7.48 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

This day quite pleasant heading SW and E.S.E. at sunset took in sail H.M. strong breeze from South ship heading E.S.E. left the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 15.05 S

Long by Obs 8.52 E.

686 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under single reef and light sails set heading E.S.E. at sunset took in sail at 3 o'clock H.M. wore ship to the S.W. at daylight wore ship to the E.S.E. saw several humpers ship. Leaking 600 strokes per day so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 14.55 S

Long by Obs 9.55 E.



# Round to Fish Bay

686 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1861

This day begins with strong trades ship under single reef topsails and light sails set over them at 2 o'clock tacked ship to the S.W. at 7 o'clock set whole watches at 9 o'clock tacked ship to the E.S.E. at 12 o'clock wind hauled tacked ship and headed S.W. untill 3 o'clock A.M. then tacked ship to the E.S.E. latter part light winds from South ship heading E.S.E. broke out a barrell of pork ship leaving about 800 brokes per day

Lat by Obser 14. 56. S

Long by Chron 10. 30 E

687 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.W. ship under all sail heading S.E. heavy swell from S.W. weather cloudy and hazy at 9 o'clock tacked ship to the S.W. by S. wind backing at 4 o'clock A.M. tacked to the E.S.E. strong breeze ship under all sail leaving the same so ends this day

Lat by Chron 15. 19 South

Long by Chron 16. 02. East

689 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze ship under top sails covered & jib stiring E.S.E. cloudy weather at 6 o'clock double reefed the topsails at half past 6 wore ship to the Westward at 12 o'clock wore ship in shore at daylight set all sail and stired E.S.E. at 9 o'clock bent cables came in foggy wore ship of shore heavy swell from S.W. at 12 o'clock calm so ends this day with a thick fog

No Chron



Off Little Wish Bay N.E. A.

690 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1864

This day comm with light airs from S.S.W ship heading W at 2 o'clock saw ship to the S.E. at 4 o'clock saw ship to the Westward thick fog hauled up the courses at 5 o'clock A.M. wind creased up from the N.W. headed the ship to the South latter part calm ship heaving about 6 a clock pretty so ends thick fog

Lat by Obsr 15.28 S

Long by Obsr 11.34 E

691 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from the Westward and quite clear stured E.S.E. to make the ground quite heavy swell from S.S.W. at 6 o'clock luffed to the Westward with main topsail aback Middle part calm at daylight wore ship to the E.S.E. light airs from S.S.W. thick weather so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 15.20 S

Long by Obsr 11.30 E

691 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from S.W. stured E.S.E. quite clear ran untill sundown saw no land at six o'clock took in light sails and luffed to the wind heading N.W. by W. came up calculated the Long by Obsr to be 12.00 East A.P. calm most of the time headed in towards the land with the swell at 12 o'clock saw the land bearing E.S.E. distance about 3 leagues so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 15.10 South

Long by Obsr 12.14 East

Long by the Land 11.56 East



Off Little Fish Bay W & of Africa

692 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 28<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with light airs from N.W. started in for Fish Bay until 4 o'clock P.M. and then shifted to the wind heading N.E. land about 7 miles off at 5 o'clock. Tacked ship to the S.W. at half past 6 tacked to the North fine breeze from W.N.W. Fish Bay bearing E.S.E. dis from 7 to 10 miles At 11 spoke the Bk. Mattapoisett and Brig. Paramara bound to St. Helena at 12 o'clock off the Leads so ends this day

706 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from West at 2 P.M. wind hauled a little southerly got underway and proceeded to sea at 4 o'clock. Pilot left fine breeze from W.S.W. ship under all sail heading N.W. unben't cables and stowed the anchors Middle part light winds from W.S.W. ship heading S.W. At 11 most part calm watch employed in repacking beef cooper repairing casks so ends this day ship leaking 2 or 3 tubs

Lat by Chron 14.50 S

Long by Chron 10.33 E

707 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with moderate winds from S.W. ship under full sail heading W. N.W. Middle part moderate. Latter part fine breeze from S.W. ship steering W.N.W. watch employed in ship's duty cooper repairing casks so ends this day

Lat by Chron 14.55 S

Long by Chron 8.33 E

708 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Sep 13<sup>th</sup>

This day com with a fine breeze from S.S.W. ship steering W.N.W. under all sail Middle part strong breeze took in fore top gallant sail & gaff top sail Latter part more moderate set all sail again wind South course W by N so ends Leaking about 300 strokes hourly

Lat by Chron 15.00 S

Long by Chron 5.47 E



Bound from Little Fish Bay towards St Helena

709 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> the 14<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong breeze from South ship under all sail steering W by N Middle part strong trades latter part strong so ends this day

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 15. 24 S

710 Days out

Long by Obs<sup>r</sup> 2. 24 W

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from S by E ship under all sail steering W by N Middle part strong trades ship steering W. N. W. A. M. moderate & one sail in sight so ends this day Log 500

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 15. 40 S

Long by Obs<sup>r</sup> 2. 37 W

711 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from S. E. ship steering W. N. W. Middle part moderate latter part moderate ship steering 550 strokes per day so ends

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup> 15 35 S

Long by Obs<sup>r</sup> 3. 12 W

712 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with fine trades ship steering W by N

712 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 2<sup>d</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate winds from the South ship steering N by N in company with Brig parma of Capt. Harkness latter part strong so ends this day

Lat by Obs<sup>r</sup>

728 Days out

Remarks on board Thirs day Oct 3

This day comm with strong trades ship steering W. N. W. Larana in sight & M continues the same so ends this day

Lat 16 30 South

Long by Obs<sup>r</sup> 7. 55 W

162



# Bound To The Westward

729 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with strong trades ship steering W under all sail Parana in sight so ends the day

Lat by Obs 11.13 S

730 Days out

Long by Chron 10 22 W

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong trades ship steering west Parana in sight so latter part wind from Eastward Parana in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11.50 S

731 Days out

Long by Chron 12 49 W

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from the Eastward ship steering W by N at four o'clock gained with the Parana middle part squally course N.W.W. N.E. moderate winds from N.E. some rain in squalls Parana in sight so ends the day

Lat by Obs 11.50 S

Long by Chron 14.50 W

732 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N.E. ship steering N.W. Parana in sight

Middle part wind variable plenty of rain latter part light winds from N.E. ship under all sail heading N.W. Parana in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11.56 S

733 Days out

Long by Chron 16 00 West

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N.E. ship steering N.W. Middle part calm and light airs from the N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11.50 S

Long by Chron 16.56 W



Boat Westward.

734 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1861  
This day comm with moderate winds from E. ship  
during M.H.K. in company with the Parana  
Middle part light winds at 10 o'clock A.M. saw a shoal  
of blackfish lowed for them but saw no more of them  
came van bore and proceeded on our course so  
ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.11 S  
Long by Chron

735 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with moderate winds from  
E ship during M.H.K. Parana in sight  
A.M. moderate winds course W.N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.03 S  
Long by Chron 49.56 W.

736 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with light airs from Eastward  
course W by S. in company with the  
Parana A.M. moderate so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.07 S  
Long by Chron 21.23 W.

737 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with light winds from E  
ship during W.N. North Parana in sight  
A.M. light winds from E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.23 S  
Long by Chron 22.40 W

738 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with light winds from E  
course West in company with the Brig A.M.  
wind at 9 two sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.50 S  
Long by Chron 24.23 W.



# Bound Westward

139 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1881

This day comm with light winds from N.E. course West & came in sight A.M. Strong breeze from N.W. saw pumps & tacked ship two hours to the N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Chron 18.36 S

Long by Chron 26.14 W.

140 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 15

This day comm with strong breeze from North & took in light sails course W by S & made employed in bending new jib and fitting main & foremast staysail stay & boom in sight at 3 o'clock mist & hauled to S.W. tacked ship to the N.W. saw rain A.M. strong breeze from S.W. sea weather heavy swell from S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Chron 18.23 S

Long by Chron 27.37 W.

141 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 16

This day comm with strong from S.W. ship under all sail heading W.N.W. saw 2 sails passing with the Yankee ship looking about 2 or 3 strokes per day at sunset total in light sails A.M. strong breeze from South ship under topsails and courses heading by the wind W.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Chron 18.11 South

142 Days out

Long by Chron 28.51 West

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from South ship heading W.S.W. Middle part strong breezes from S.S.E. ship heading S.W. A.M. strong breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. Parame in sight so ends this day

Lat by Chron 18.54 S

Long by Chron 29.57 W



Bound Westward

743 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1861  
This com with strong breeze from S.E. ship  
under all sail heading S.S.W. heavy swell from  
S.W. The Brig Parana in sight at sunset  
Took in light sails stowed South at daylight  
set all sail saw the Island of Trinidad  
bearing S.E. distance 35 miles so ends this  
day

Lat by Obs 20.08 S

Long by Obs 29.45 W

744 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light airs and variable  
working to the South in company with the  
Parana at sunset took in sail and set boats  
crews at daylight set all sail and stowed S.W.  
fine breeze from S.E. The Brig and another  
sail in sight A.M. light airs from S. com. W.S.W.  
at 4.00 ends this day

Lat by Obs 21.33 S

Long by Obs 30.11 W

745 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light airs from S. com  
W.S.W. the sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22.20 S

Long by Obs 30.40 W

746 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>  
This day light airs from S.E. Parana  
W by S so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22.52 S

Long by Obs 31.45 W

747 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day com with light airs from S.E.  
at sunset double reefed stowed mast at 11 strong  
breeze from S.W. saw several sail Parana in sight  
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23.13 S

Long by Obs 33.21 W



# Bound Westward.

748 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 23/81

This day comm with fresh breezes from S.E. course W by N with several sail in sight at sunset took in sail stowed W & S A.M. Strong winds from North course West under topsails and courses Parana in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23. 23 S

Long by Chro 35. 12 W

749 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from N.E.W. ship under whole topsails jib and courses heading West two sail in sight at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading S.W. at daylight set all sail and stowed West so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23. 50 S

Long by Chro 36. 55 W

750 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from S.E. spoke the Parana steer West at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind A.M. strong breezes and being took in foresail and close reefed fore topsail Parana in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs

751 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate gales from S.E. and rainy ship under short sail heading S.W. saw a Chumprophodite & being steering N.W. at sunset took in sail and luffed.

A.M. set double reef topsails foresail and jib and stowed W.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 25. 18 S

Long by Chro 38. 20 W



Cruising off the Coast of Brazil

152 Days out

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong breeze from ESE ship under double reef topsail, jib and foresail steering W by South at A.M. Strong breezes from ESE at single reef topsails and main top gallant sail and steered west by South so ends this day

Lat by Observer 25. 28 S

Long by Chron 39 44 W

153 Days out

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from ESE ship under single reef topsail and main top gallant sail steering WSW in company with the param at sunset luffed to the wind heading S at 6 o'clock A.M. kept off W by S so ends this day strong winds

Lat by Observer 26. 47 S

Long by Chron 40. 47 W

154 Days out

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong winds from E at hand spoke the Br. exell of Sag Harbor 86 days out 40 day spurn at A.M. steered west by North Brig & Bark still in sight steering to the Westward so ends this day

Lat by Observer 27. 08 S

Long by Chron 41 1. 3 W

155 Days out

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 30

This day comm with moderate winds from N.E. ship under topsails steering W by N thick hazy weather at sunset took in sail A.M. light airs from the E. ship heading to the Westward so ends this day

Lat by Observer 27. 08 S

Long by Chron 41 58 W



# Cruising of Brazil Coast

756 Days out

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day comm with light airs and variable ship heaving to the Westward E. of Pell and Parana in sight at sunset took in sail A.M. light winds from E ship steering S.S.W. at 2 o'clock so ends this day No Obs

757 Days out

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day comm with thick weather some rain spake the eye at sunset took in sail wind all around the compass at 7 o'clock got steady to the W.S.W. blew pretty fresh for a few hours the moderate down A.M. strong double reef topsails saw several sail steering to the North so ends this day

Lat by Chron 28.03 S

Long by Chron 51.38 W

758 Days out

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from the Westward ship made double reef topsails leading Parana in sight at sunset close reefed the topsails and heeled to the N.W. at 9 o'clock wind hauled South ship heeled N.E.W. A.M. a little more moderate set double reef topsails Parana steering N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Chron 28.20 S

Long by Chron 52.33 W

759 Days out

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from S.W. ship heading West heavy swell from S.W. at sunset took in sail Middle part calm A.M. moderate winds from W.S.W. steering N.N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Chron 27.36 S

Long by Chron 51.58 W



Crossing off Rio de Janeiro

760 Days out

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with moderate winds from N.W. Ship under all sail staving S. P. & some squally at sunset took in sail and headed S.E. At A.M. fine breeze from N.W. ship heading S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26° 43' S  
Long by Chron 40° 52' W

761 Days out

Remarks on Board Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from N.W. Ship heading S.E. at sunset took in sail Middle part taken A.M. Strong breeze from S.E. ship heading S.E. under all sail so ends this day

No Obs

762 Days out

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from S.E. doubled reefed the topsails at sunset close reefed and took in the courses blowing and raining very heavy wore ship to the North then shifted from S.W. at sunset wore ship to the E. At A.M. moderate winds from N.W. Steered N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26° 46' S  
Long by Chron 39° 58' W.

763 Days out

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from S.W. ship under all sail heading S.E. at sunset took in sail Steered S.E. At A.M. Strong breeze from East ship under all sail staving S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 25° 47' S  
Long by Chron



# Crising off Brazil

764 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong breezes from the S.E. ship under all sail steering N.E. one sail in sight a fore and aft schooner steering E.N.E. at sunset took in sail. Middle part light winds from S.E. at 11. Strong breeze from S.E. set all sail heading E.N.E. water employed in beating out water and meat butter &c. so ends this day  
C. P. Osborn

765 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from S.E. accompanied with rain at 3 o'clock double reef and took in jib and spanker A.M. Strong breeze ship under double reef topsails heading N.N.W. at 10 o'clock wore ship to the E.S.E. and spoke the Bk Sarah of Matapoisette 6 months out 250 sperm sounds this day  
Lat by Obs 24.40 South  
Long by time 37.28 West

766 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from N.E. ship heading East at 7 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S.E. two sail in sight & so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 24.50 S.  
Long by time 37.22 W.

767 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from N.E. ship under double reef topsails jib and spanker heading A.M. A.M. thick weather light wind from North ship heading West so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 24.57 S.  
Long by time 38.14 W.



# Crusading off Brazil

768 Days and

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with light winds from N.W. at three o'clock wind hauled to S.W. turned N.E. at 5 o'clock spoke the Parana at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading N.W. Middle part strong gale N.E. the same kept off N.E. then sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24. 11 S  
Long by Obs 37 34 W.

769 Days and

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with fresh breeze from S.W. ship under single reef topsails and topgallant sails turning N.E. by E. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading W at daylight kept off N.E. moderate wind so ends this day two sail in sight

Lat by Obs 23. 20 S  
Long by Obs 37. 09

770 Days and

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light airs from South turning N.E. A.M. strong breeze from N.E. two sail in sight heading E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23. 11 S  
Long by Obs 38. 45 W

771 Days and

Remarks on board Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from N.E. ship heading E. at 6 o'clock spoke the Parana at sunset took in sail N.E. moderate wind from West turning E. Parana in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23. 18 S  
Long by Obs 36. 09 W



Cruising off Rio

112 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 16/1861

This day comm with moderate winds from South ship heading E. Two sail in sight at sunset tracked ship to the S.W. and took in sail A.M. Strong breeze from S.E. set whole topsails and headed S.S.W. and sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 23. 38 S

Long by Chron 36. 15 W.

113 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from S.E. ship under topsails heading South S.W. and sail in sight a bark whaler appeared to be cutting at sunset took in sail headed to the S.S.W. at day light set whole topsail and headed to the E.S.E. at 9 o'clock spoke the B.B. Matapaisett hauling a ten barrel whale taken the day before at half past nine hoisted foreward heading S.E. Matapaisett heading S.W. at 10 o'clock saw the B.B. manning war ship and stood for her at 11 o'clock got up to her and saw her take a small whale alongside saw nothing off the shoal so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24. 26 S

Long by Chron 36. 36 W

114 days out

Remarks, on board Monday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from S.E. ship heading S.S.W. at 2 o'clock tracked ship to the E.S.E. at 4 o'clock took in light sails and double reefed the topsails strong breeze A.M. strong breeze and squally ship heading S.W. under double reef topsails and courses so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24. 50 S

Long by Chron 36. 30 W



# Cruising off Rio

115 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong breeze from S.E. ship under double reef to sails jib and spanker heading S.W. at sunset took in sail A.M. moderate set all sail heading North and N.E. several sail in sight so ended this day

Lat by Obsr 23.50 S  
Long by Chron 36.17 W.

116 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 20

This day comm with fine breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. at 2 o'clock wore ship to the S.E. 5 sail in sight at sunset took in sail A.M. strong breeze set maintopgallant sail and studd S.W. at 12 o'clock luffed to the wind heading North at 10 o'clock ended this day

Lat by Obsr 24.37 South

117 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with strong wind from S.E. ship heading North at sunset took in sail at 11 o'clock wore ship to the S.E. A.M. set double reef topsails jib and spanker at 9 o'clock took in jib and spanker raining and blowing pretty fresh at 11 o'clock close reefed foretop sail and set fore spanner and furled foresail so ended this day

No Obsr

118 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with fresh gale from N.W. ship heading E. rain at 2 o'clock close reefed main topsail and furled the fore at 6 o'clock took in maintop sail blowing in squalls a perfect hurycane at 8 o'clock set main topsail heading E. a little more moderate but raining whiff water A.M. heavy gale with a bad sea battered down Latches so ended this day No Obsr



Cruising off Rio

779 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong gales from N.W. ship under spencers and maintop sail heading E blowing and raining very hard at 2 o'clock wind died away all at once and rained whole water with a sea running very heavy at 4 o'clock wind breezed up a little from N.W. shoals are reefed at maintop sail and headed to the N.E. pumped ship and took about 1000 strokes in 3 hours in the middle part moderate winds accompanied with rain at daylight set double reef top foresail jib and spunkers heading N.E. by E. thick weather so ended this day

No Obser

780 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from N.W. ship under double reef topsails heading N.E. by E at 1 o'clock blew on from North close reefed and took in jib and foresail raining heavily at 4 P.M. moderated shoals are reefed at topsails set jib and spunkers pumped ship and pumped 1300 strokes at 6 o'clock tried the pumps again and pumped 240 strokes more pumped again at 10 o'clock 216 and so through the twenty four hours making about 1300 strokes in twenty four hours A.M. light winds and some heavy squalls of rain ship heading N.W. and sail in sight so ended this day

Lat by Obs 25° 05' S  
Long by Obs 35° 18' W.



# Cruising off Peru

781 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day commences with rain and squally weather wind from N.E. to S. spoke the Bk. at 10<sup>00</sup> 280 barrels spinn at 4 o'clock rose up the topsails blowing and raining heavy at sunset took in the foresail at 7 o'clock P.M. wind hauled to N.W. weather a little better at 3 A.M. blew on again and rained down whole night at 9 o'clock moderated a little both wind and rain set double reef topsails jib and spanker heading West carpenter employed in calking so ends this day

Lat by O 25.12 S

Long by Chron 35.40 W

782 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a little better weather wind from N.W. ship under double reef topsails corner jib and spanker heading to the Westward A.M. wind from South set all sail and steered N.N.W. water employed in setting main rigging so ends this day

Lat by Observer 25.01 S

Long by Chron 35.28 W

Long by Lunar 35.36 W

783 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 27

This day commences with moderate winds from South ship steering North at sunset took in sail and headed to the N.W. at 5 o'clock steered North watch employed in mending foresail and sail in sight so ends this day

Lat 24.01 S

784 Days out

Long 36.37 W

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fine breezes from E ship heading N.W. 2 sail in sight A.M. fine weather ship heading N.E. under topsails so ends this day

Lat 13.00 p.m.

Lat by Chron 22.50 S

Long by Chron 35.48 W

Long by Lunar 35.56 W



# Cruising off the Brazil Coast

785 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong trade ship heading N.N.E. under main top gallant sail at sunset took in sail at daylight set whole topsail and main top gallant sail heading N. by E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 21.58 S

Long by Solar 36.30 W.

Long by Lunar 36.40 W.

786 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong winds from N.N.E. accompanied with some rain ship steering West at 4 o'clock took in main top gallant sail ship taking about 1300 strokes in 24 hours at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading N.W. at 11. set double reef tops and stured S.S.W. strong breeze from North plenty of rain so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 22.30 S

Long not known

787 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1861

This day comm with strong breeze from North ship under double reef topsails and fore sail steering South at 3 o'clock P.M. passed a brig under single reef topsails heading to the Eastward hazy most of the time Middle part Moderate at eleven o'clock A.M. wind hauled to South ship under all sail heading E.S.E. 3 sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.05 S

Long by Chron 36.22 W.

788 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with moderate wind from S by E ship under all sail heading East at 3 o'clock luffed ship to the S.W. by W at sunset wore to the East at 12 o'clock wore to S.E. at 7 o'clock A.M. saw sperm whales 6 or 7 and each boat got and took them along side and prepared to cut so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 23.05 S

Long by Chron 37.00 W





# Arriving East of Rio

789 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1867

This day comm with pleasant weather Wind from E.S.E. some swell from SW all hands employed cutting at 6 o'clock P.M. finished cutting at 6 o'clock double reefed the topsails and moved ship to the S set the watch watches on deck employed in heaving away Leads at 8 o'clock rained very heavy lashed up the Leads and at 12 held up raining a little went to work at them and cleared them away at 4 A.M. started the works raining moderately all the time so ends this day  
No Obser

790 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comm moderate winds from N.W. N.E. plenty of rain saw an sail watch employed in hauling mending coaler &c at 6 o'clock close reefed the topsails and set the watch at 9 o'clock rained so hard we cooled down at 5 o'clock A.M. moderate raining started the works latter part raining so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr about 23.50

791 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with fresh breezes from North accompanied with heavy squalls of rain took in fore topsail at 2 o'clock moderated a little set fore topsail again at 3 o'clock comm blowing and raining very heavy took in fore topsail and cooled down Joseph Watson has symptoms of insanity has appeared so far two days just thought nothing of it until today he appears very strange and talks very wild as rather more than common can find no cause for it otherwise than his shipmates says he is much addicted to so masturbation At daylight calm and no rain started the works latter part moderate wind from South started A.M. so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr 23.49 S  
Long by Obsr 36.03



# Cruising East of Rio

192 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Decr 6<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with strong breeze from S.S.W. ship steering N.W. one sail in sight at 10 o'clock finished hoisting cleared up decks took in sail and luffed to the wind heading E by N middle part strong breeze from S.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. set double reef topsails and foresail watch employed in stowing down so ends this day No Obser

193 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from E ship heading N.W. at 2 o'clock finished stowing the main hatchway and set two casks between decks rearing wore ship to the South Joseph Waldron as crazy as ever at sunset took in sail A.M. moderate set all sail and stowed S.W.S. watch employed in washing ship so ends this day Waldron no better No Obser

194 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from E. cloudy some rain ship under all sail steering S.W. Waldron begins to be troublesome by throwing things around and sometimes throwing them overboard at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading S.E. at daylight set all sail and stowed W.S.W. one sail in sight so ends this day Lat by Obser 24.00 S Long by Chron 37.11 W.

195 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

at one o'clock spoke the Bk. Cornelia of New Bedford 7 months out to sea of sperm and four small whales alongside at 2 o'clock saw a breach to windward put on all sail for it but saw nothing more of it sunset took in sail heading E by N strong breeze ship heading N.W. one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.55 S  
Long by Chron 36.48 W

Ship leaking 1000 strokes per day



# Crising East of Rio

796 Day out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec the 10<sup>th</sup> 1865

This day com with strong breezes from South ship heading N.S.W. and sail in sight some squalls of rain at sunset took in sail at 10 o'clock wore ship to the E at daylight set all sail one being in sight at 8 o'clock stured N.E. at 12 o'clock duffed best so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.55 S  
Long by Chro 36.57 W

797 Day out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec the 11<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs from South ship under all sail heading N.S.W. Cornelia in sight doiling Waldron simple as ever perfectly harmless with the exception of throwing things over board to day he threw his thick shirt overboard and lost it at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the N.E. At all pleasant weather light wind from E.S.E. ship heading N.E. plenty of porpoises in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.33 S  
Long by Chro 36.57 W

798 Day out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec the 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.E. ship heading N.E. at 3 o'clock tacked ship to the South some swell from S.W. Waldron stiller and a little more rational at sunset took in sail at N. set all sail and stured off to two sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obser 23.49 S  
Long by Chro 37.05 W

799 Day out

Remarks on board Friday Dec the 13<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from E.N.E. ship under all sail heading S.E. at 5 o'clock the Bk Anson of Mattapaist 25 months out 1300 barrels cornelia in sight took in breeze from N.E. ship under all sail heading E.S.E. there sail in sight so ends this day Waldron no better

Lat by Obser 24.39 S  
Long by Chro 36.00 W

get a peck of letters



# Cruising East of Rio

800 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with strong breeze from N.E. ship under topsails and courses heading E by South at 2 o'clock tacked ship to the N.W. Annan & Cornelia in sight middle part rainy plenty of thunder and lightning at all times and a heavy tempest wind from all quarters so ends this day No other

801 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from N.E. and a little pleasant set double reef topsails jib and spanker the sail in sight all of us heading to the N.W. at sunset took in sail at all set all sail heading N.W. and A. one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24.30 S

Long by Obs 37.00 W

802 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from North ship under all sail heading at 2 o'clock squally took in light sails and double reefed fore topsail Cornelia in sight at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the E.S.E. at daylight set double reef topsails jib and mainsail and wore ship to the N.W. latter part strong breezes from N.E. one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24.33 S

Long by Obs 36.35 W

803 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from N.E. ship under double reef topsails jib and main sail heading N.W. one sail in sight at 2 o'clock took in jib and spanker at 4 o'clock P.M. wore ship to the E by S at sunset took in sail at all strong breeze ship under double reef topsails and foresail heading E passed the Cornelia on the N.W. took watch employed in mending mainsail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24.45 S

Long by Obs 35.56 W



# Ensign East of Rio

804 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with strong breezes from NNE ship under double reef topsails courses jib and spanker heading N.W. Aldron sums a little more rational ship looking about 900 to 1000 strokes per day at sunset took in sail at daylight set double reef topsails and stured S.W. by South two sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 24.50 S  
Long by Obsr 36.14 W

805 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong trades ship and the wind heading S at 1 o'clock spoke the Br Anawan and at 2 o'clock at sunset took in sail at 12 o'clock wore ship to the N.W. still strong breeze from NNE, 2 sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 25.08 S  
Long by Obsr 36.11 W

806 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds wind variable heavy swell from S.W. ship under all sail heading from S to S.W. three sail in sight at sunset took in sail for the night at daylight set whole topsails and main top gallant sail and headed N.W. by W. at 11 o'clock Tacked ship to the NNE three sail in sight so ends this day with squally weather

No Obsr

807 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from North ship under double reef topsails courses jib and spanker heading N.N.E. two sail in sight at sunset took in sail Middle part light air and rainy at all moderate winds from N.N.W. to N.N.E. ship working to the North two sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 24.55 S  
Long by Obsr 35 34 W



# Cruising off Rio

808 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1861

This day com with light winds from N.E.W. ship heading N.E. under all sail at 15 o'clock wind shifted to the S.W. stered N.E.W. some rain haildron a little more rational ship leaking about 1000 strokes per day at sunset double reefed stered N.E.W. at N. calm and rainy so ends this day

Lat by Observer 24.32 South  
Long by Chron 35.36 West

809 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1861

This day com with light airs and variable ship stirring N.W. and sail in sight at sunset double reefed stered N.W. at N. light airs and calms ship under all sail heading to the N.W. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.48 S.  
Long by Chron 36.36 W.

810 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light airs and variable some squalls of rain and sail in sight a thermotrodid ship which at sunset took in sail and headed to the E at 9 o'clock spoke the Susan of Sagharbaur 7 1/2 days out at 9 o'clock spoke the Anawan Letter boat stered N.S.W. 5 sail in sight at 2 o'clock so ends this day

Lat by Observer 24 05 S  
Long by Chron 37.10 W.

811 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 25

This day com with strong breeze from N.E. ship stirring N.S.W. in company with Susan at 2 o'clock saw whales down and took into Standard boat and ward boat one at 5 o'clock took them along and prepared to cut at 8 o'clock at N. com to cut at 9 o'clock finished and were ship so ends this day

Lat by 24 05 S  
Long by Chron 37.27 W





# Cruising East of Rio

812 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with strong breezes from N.E., ship heading S.W. at 5 o'clock spoke the Susan heading a thirty barrel whale Corvick in sight heading A.R. Ducker in sight heading Middle part strong breezes at 8 o'clock wore ship to the N.N.W. watch employed in hauling so ends this day Lat by Observer 24.42 S Long by Chron 37 09 W

813 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with moderate winds from S.E. then sail in sight heading at 5 o'clock spoke the Susan & A.R. Ducker but hauling we having finished our two whales at 3 P.M. Middle part strong breeze from N.E. headed N.N.W. at 6 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the S by South watch employed in stowing down 2 sail in sight so ends this day Lat by Observer 24.39 S Long by Chron 36.51 West

814 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from N.N.E. ship under double reef heading S by South at 3 o'clock finished stowing down 2 sail in sight at sunset took in sail at 4 sail in sight one of them a stranger Latter part light winds ship under all sail working North so ends this day Lat by Observer 24.42 S Long by Chron 36.20

815 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N.N.E. ship under all sail heading S by N one sail in sight at sunset took in sail and headed N.W. by W. at A.M. 3 sail in sight light winds from N.N.E. ship heading to the westward so ends this day Lat by Observer 24.40 S



# Cruising off Rio

816 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Decr 30<sup>th</sup> 1861

This day com with moderate winds from N.E. spoke the Cornelia 1400 lbs spinn and the Columbia of Sagharaw 700 spinn & 200 whole Middle part calm at 1 M. light air and variable sail the Cornelia a fluke chain so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24.48 South  
Long by Chron 36.48 West

817 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

This day com with light air and variable sail in sight spoke the At R Duck Middle part light winds from S to South ship heading to the North at 11. fine breeze from N.E. ship heading NW 3 sail in sight carpenter employed in building main hatch so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24.27 South  
Long by Chron 37.12 West

818 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1862

This day com with strong breeze from S ship under all sail steering N by E. 3 sail in sight some showers of rain at 11 strong breeze ship heading N.N.W. at 10 o'clock had an invitation to spend new year on board the At R Duck in company with Capt Cook of the Cornelia 4 sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 24.22 South  
Long by Chron

819 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with strong breeze saw a steamer Markington rig heading toward At M. Strong breeze ship under topsail and courses so ends this day 3 sail in sight watch implants in mending foresail

Lat by Obs 24.30 South  
Long



# Unising East of Rio

820 Day out

Remarks on board Friday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862

This day com with strong breezes from N.N.E. ship under topsails and courses jib & spanker heading E 2 sail in sight some rain at sunset close reefed the maintopsail took in the fore topsail & foresail at Spencer's at .M. Strong breezes at double reef topsails 2 sail in sight so ends this day  
No Obser

821 Day out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes ship under double reef topsails no courses heading E by S 3 sail in sight some rain at sunset took in sail of A R Ducker and a stranger in sight at sunset took in sail at .M. rainy at double reef top sails jib and spanker headed E by S one sail in sight called at the wharfe of New London so ends this day  
No Obser

822 Day out

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day com with strong breezes from N.N.E. plenty of rain ship under double reef topsails courses at sunset took in sail at .M. a little more moderate set whole topsails heading E some squally at .M. Strong breezes with some rain so ends this day  
Lat by Obser 25. 30 S  
Long by Obser 33. 39 W

823 Day out

Remarks on board Monday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from N.N.E. accompanied with squalls at 7 o'clock set whole matter at .M. pleasant weather but strong breeze ship under single reef topsails heading Eastward matter employed in repairing boats so ends this day  
Lat by Obser 25. 56 S  
Long by Obser 31. 39 W



# Bound Eastward towards St Helena

824 Days out

11/11/11

SA Hellen

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan the 7<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day com with strong breezes from N.E. by N ship under single reef topsails jib and courses heading N by S. At 3 o'clock double reefed heavy swell from S.W. & at 4 M strong breezes from N.N.E. ship under double reef topsail and foresail heading E one sail in sight which employed in mending the fore topsail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26.17 S

Long by Obs 30.21 W.

825 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breezes from N.N.E. ship under short sail heading E at 15 o'clock hauled fore topsail and set it close reefed at 6 o'clock rained at 9 o'clock took in fore topsail and foresail and close reefed the main topsail blowing heavy in squalls at 12 wind hauled to N.W. set fore topsail and foresail and stowed it at 7 o'clock at N. set all sail wind N. some sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26.18 S

Long by Obs 28.46 W

826 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from West ship under all sail stirring E by South at M. light winds from S.W. course E.S.W. watch employed in mending sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26.23 S

Long by Obs 27.38 W.

827 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Jan the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day com with light winds from S.W. with a heavy swell ship under all sail stirring E.S.E. Middle part light air and variable at M. fine breeze from South ship under all sail stirring E.S.E. Waldron at 4 o'clock as can be ship increases the leak a little in rough weather so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26.23 S

Long by Obs 26.14 W



# Bound East Towards St Helena ground

828 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan the 11<sup>th</sup> 1862  
This day com with fine breeze from South ship heading E.S.E. under all sail Middle part light winds from S to S.S.E. ship heading to the Eastward At 11 wind the same so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr 26. 15 S. P  
Long by Chro 24. 54 West

829 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Jan the 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with light air from S.S.W. ship under all sail heading to the Eastward some swell from South at 5 o'clock tacked ship to the S.S.W. At 11 fine breeze from E.S.E. ship under all sail heading South so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr 26. 40 South  
Long by Chro 24. 37 West

830 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Jan the 13<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with fine breeze from E.S.E. ship under all sail heading South Middle part light latter part moderate wind from East at 11 o'clock tacked ship to the N.N.E. watch employ in ships duty so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr 27. 58 S  
Long by Chro 24. 30

831 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan the 14<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong breezes from N.N.E. ship heading N.N.E. some rain Middle part wind variable At 11 strong breeze from N.E. ship heading E.S.E. under all sail so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr 27. 40 S  
Long by Chro 23. 03 W.

832 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan the 15<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong breezes from N.N.E. ship under whole top sails courses jib and 1/2 tanker During day S and sail in sight Middle part strong breeze from N.N.E. ship under top sails During day S At 11 strong breeze single reefed the top sails and set the top gallant sails lower them so ends this day  
Lat by Obsr 27. 54 S  
Long by Chro 20. 04 W.



# Bound Eastward Towards St Helena

833 Day out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day com with strong breeze from North ship under single reef turning East Tane sail in sight at 9 o'clock shook the reef out at N. wind N.N.W. pleasant weather so ends this day

Lat by Observer 27.11 S  
Long by Chron 16.55 W

834 Day out

Remarks on board Friday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from N.W. course by South watch employed in making springer ship looking about 1400 strokes per day Middle part strong breeze from S.S.W. ship heading East at N. strong breeze ship under topsails heading E.N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Observer 36.33 S  
Long by Chron 15.20 W

835 Day out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from S.W. by E ship under topsails and courses heading N.E. by E. at N. strong breeze from S.S.W. to S.E. ship heading E to E.N.E. so ends this day Lat 1400 strokes

Lat by Observer 25.26 S  
Long by Chron 13.56 W

836 Day out

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from S.W. by S ship under single reef topsails heading Northward Middle part lat maintop gallant sail over single reef topsail, and set flyjail at N. strong breeze ship heading E.N.E. so ends this day with Lat 1450 strokes per day

Lat by Observer 24.09 S  
Long by Chron 12.23 W



# Bound Towards St Helena Ground

837 Days out

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1862  
This day comm with strong trades ship under  
single reef topsails main top gallant sail & fly jib  
leading E. by N. heavy swell from S.W.  
Middle part strong breezes from S.E. by E ship leading  
N.E. by E. at 8 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the South  
at 11 o'clock wires hauled southerly wore ship to  
the E. N.E. some squally so ends this day

Lat by Observer 23.07 S  
Long by Chron 11.50 W

838 Days out

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>  
This day comm with strong trades ship under  
single reefs at times and some part of the time  
under double reef and then again with top gallant  
sail and fly jib set some squally ship taking  
about 1400 to 1500 strokes per day Middle part  
wind lapping A.M. strong breezes from S.E. ship  
under single reef topsails and main top gallant  
sail set over but so ends this day

Lat by Observer 21.46 S  
Long by Chron 10.44 W

839 Days out

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day comm with strong trades ship leading  
from E. by N. to E. N.E. under single reef tops  
sails main top gallant sail set over ship  
taking from 14 to 1500 strokes per day  
Middle part strong breezes and variable from E. by N.  
to E.S.E. at 2 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to the S  
at 10 o'clock wore ship to the E. N.E. so ends  
this day

Lat by Observer 21.08 S  
Long by Chron 10.11 W



# Bound Towards St Helena

840 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1862

This day comm with strong breezes from S.E. ship under single reef top sails maintop gallant sail set over by jib & staysails heading E.N.E. to N.E. some squalls of rain ships heaving about 1400 strokes per day middle part moderate latter part squally ship heading from E.N.E. to N.E. watch employed in setting backstays so ends this day

Lat by Obs 18.11 S

Long by Chron 8.41 W

841 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

This day a little more moderate set whole top sails and top gallant sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 18.41 S

Long by Chron 8.31 W

842 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds and variable from E to South ship heading N.E. to E.N.E. some squalls of rain middle part strong breeze from S.E. at 8 o'clock A.M. wind hauled to E.N.E. tacked ship to the S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17.36 S

Long by Chron 7.38 W

843 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breezes from E.S.E. ship under all sail heading South at 3 o'clock wind hauled S.E. tacked ship to the E.N.E. middle part moderate at 7 o'clock A.M. tacked ship to the South at 11 o'clock wind hauled South by and tacked ship again so ends this day ship heaving 1500 strokes

Lat by Obs 17.00 S

Long by Chron 6.37 W



# Cruising off St Helena

844 Day out

Remarks on board Monday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day comm with moderate winds from S.E. ship heading P.E.C. and sail in sight at 8 o'clock. Saw the Island of St Helena bearing N.E. Dis 10 miles at 12 o'clock took ship to the S.S.W. at 3 o'clock took to the E.N.E. several sail in sight at 12 o'clock land bearing North Dis 10 miles so ends this day

845 Day out

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from S.W. ship under all sail heading E.S.E. at sunset took in sail and set boat crew watches at day light set all sail and wore ship to the S.S.W. at 9 o'clock started off towards the Island under double reef tops several sail in sight Land bearing N Dis 15 miles so ends this day

846 Day out

Remarks on board Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate weather and squally ship under double reef top sails starting. At 11 A.M. at 3 o'clock shifted to the wind heading E.N.E. several sail in sight at sunset took in sail light winds through the night A.M. moderate set all sail and headed S.W. plenty of sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bear S.W. Dis 3 Leagues

847 Day out

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds and variable some squally at 8 o'clock took in light sails at 6 o'clock wore ship to the E.N.E. plenty of sails in sight at sunset took in sail at 6 o'clock A.M. shook the reefs out of the top sails and set the staysails plenty of sails in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs

Land bear N.W. Dis 9 Leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

848 Days out

Remarks on board Friday 31<sup>st</sup> Jan 1862

This day com with moderate trades ship under topsails courses and staysails heading S.S.W. at 5 o'clock tacked ship to the E.A. land bearing N.E. 3 Leagues plenty of sails in sight so ends this day  
spoke George & Mary Land bearing W.S.W. 5 Leagues

849 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1862

This day com with strong breezes ship under double reef topsails A.M. continues strong breeze kept off for the land at 11 o'clock off Port Louis Battery so ends this day

850 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with strong trades wind on shore for 11 hrs and 30 at sunset went the last an hour to come in again early in the morning A.M. light winds so ends this day

851 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day com with light winds came off from shore and headed to the East A.M. strong winds unsail in sight so ends this day Land bearing W.S.W. 8 Leagues

852 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

This day strong trades spoke the George & Mary at sunset headed to the Eastward so ends this day

853 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

This day strong trades on sail in sight ship heading to the Eastward A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. George & Mary in sight  
No Land in sight



# Cruising off St Helena

854 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day comm with moderate winds from S.S.E. ship heading S.W. one sail in sight at sunset took in sail A.M. watch employed in painting so ends this day Land bearing W. by N. Dis 25 Leys

855 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with pleasant weather ship heading S.S.W. three sail in sight watch employed in painting ship inside at 3 o'clock wore ship at sunset took in sail for the night at daylight wore ship to the S.S.W. two sail in sight watch employed in painting so ends this day Land bearing W. by N. Dis 20 Leys

856 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with pleasant weather ship heading S.S.W. two sail in sight A.M. set all sail and heeded S.S.W. at 11 o'clock spoke the Bk America of Horns hole 750 sperm 25 months ant so ends this day Land bearing N. by E Dis 60 Leys

857 Days out

Remarks on board also Sunday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate weather from E.S.E. ship heading to the South at 5 o'clock spoke the George & Mary at sunset took in sail heeded to the E.S.E. A.M. started off for the land at 11 o'clock heeded to the wind heading E.N.E. three sail in sight so ends this day Land bearing N. by E Dis 3 Leys

858 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with pleasant weather ship under all sail heading E.S.E. at 2 o'clock A.M. wore ship to the N.E. plenty of sail in sight so ends this Land bearing N. by E Dis 9 Leys



559 Days out

Cruising off St Helena

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day com with fine breeze and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail heading SW several sail in sight at 8 o'clock tacked ship to the Eastward at sunset took in sail at 11. Strong breeze ship heading to the Eastward so ends this day Land was N.W. 15<sup>th</sup> 150

560 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

This day com with pleasant weather and sail in sight ship heading East at 6 o'clock spoke the Concordia of Log Karkaw 130 sperm 800 whale at sunset took in sail at 8 o'clock at 11 all sail and headed SW. 2 sail in sight so ends this day Land bearing N.W. 15<sup>th</sup> 20 Leagues

561 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze from S.S.E. ship steering SW. 2 sail in sight at 11. moderate ship heading to the SW. so ends this day

Land bearing N.W. 15<sup>th</sup> 15 Leagues

562 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

This day com with moderate winds from S.S.E. at 4 o'clock wore ship to the SE at 5 o'clock spoke the Washington 33 months out 1100 at 11 strong trade and squally at 1 o'clock tacked ship to the SW. 4 whaleships in sight so ends this day Land bearing N.W. by North

563 Days out

15<sup>th</sup> 20 Leagues

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

This day com with strong breeze and squally ship under double reef heading SW by S at 11. Strong breeze ship under double reef topsails set and courses plenty of sails in sight so ends this day No Land in sight



# Cruising off St Helena

864 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1862  
This day comm with strong Trades Ship under  
double reef topsails & courses jib and spanker  
Heading S.S.W. at sunset took in sail and heeled  
to the Eastward A.M. spoke a porpoise brigg whaler  
3<sup>rd</sup> months out clear several other sail in sight  
so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 15.58 S  
Long by Chron 5.01 W

865 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with strong Trades ship under topsails  
turning N by N. so ends Land 40 miles off

866 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
spoke George & Mary Land 20 miles off

867 days out

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
spoke Pamela 3<sup>rd</sup> months out 1100 spurs  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 15 Leagues

868 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 15 miles

869 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
Land bearing North Dis 40 miles

869 Day out

Remarks on board <sup>Saturday</sup> Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day comm with light winds ship heading  
S.W. A.M. moderate ship heading E.N.E. Land  
bearing N by E Dis 20 miles at 8 o'clock  
saw a school of sperm whales at 9 o'clock towed  
the boats 5 boats fastened killed and took along side  
and other two boats in chase so ends this day



# Cruising off St Helena

870 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1862

This day comm with light winds two boats in chase of whales the other preparing to cut at 2 o'clock boats came on board got dinner and went to cut at 5 o'clock finished at 11 started the works hauled in towards the land at 11 finished hoisting several sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing N. by E. Dis 10 Leagues

871 Days out

Remarks on board Monday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze ship heading SW at 13 o'clock spoke the George & Mary at 5 o'clock tacked ship to E by sail in sight at sunset took in sail at 11 spoke the ship Plover 46 months out saw sperm whale in morning dawn so ends this day

Land bear N. by E. Dis 12 Leagues

872 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze ship heading SW in company with the Plover at 5 o'clock spoke the Splendid of the King and at 11 strong trades ship under double reef topsails jib spanker & courses heading E. by N. several sails in sight watch employed in washing ship so ends this day

873 Days out

Land bear N. by E. Dis 25 miles

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong trades ship under single reef courses jib & spanker heading E. by N. at 11 strong breeze ship heading S. by W. several sails in sight so ends this day

Land bear N. by E. Dis 15 Leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

874 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1862  
This day com with strong breeze ship heading SW  
in company with the Plover A.M. strong trades  
ship heading E.N.E. some squally so ends this day  
Land bear N.W. Dis 15 Leagues

875 Days out

Remarks on board Friday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong trades ship under single  
reef topsails & courses heading E.N.E. plenty of ships  
in sight A.M. strong trades ship heading S.W.  
under double reef topsails courses jib & spanker  
watch employed in breaking out fresh water and  
filling salt water so ends this day  
Lat by Chron 17.10 S  
Long by Cele 9.40 W

876 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup>  
This day com with strong trades ship under double  
reef topsails courses jib & spanker heading E.N.E.  
A.M. ship under all sail steering North plenty of  
ships in sight so ends this day  
Land bear N.W. Dis 7 Leagues

877 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1862  
This day com with strong breeze from S.E. ship under  
all sail heading SW in company with the America  
& Plover at 5 o'clock war ship to the E.N.E. A.M.  
set all sail heading E.N.E. plenty of ships in sight  
A.M. strong trades ship so ends this day  
Land bear N.W. Dis 10 Leagues

878 Days out

Remarks on board Monday March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
This day com with strong trades ship heading  
S.S.W. plenty of ships in sight at 5 o'clock  
spoke Bk Sea Breeze to northward and 150 spoke  
A.M. strong trades headed to the E. and so ends  
this day Land bear N.W.  
Dis 15 Leagues



# Cruising off St Helena

879 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1862.

This day comm with strong Trade Ship heading  
E and S.W. so ends This day

Land bearing N.W. Dis 10 Leagues

880 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate Trade Ship heading  
S.E. at daylight wore ship to the S.W. at 9 o'clock  
turned off West at 12 luffed to the wind heading  
S.S.W. plenty of ships so ends this day

Land bear N.W. Dis 8 Leagues

881 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate Trade ship heading  
S.W. by S General sail in sight A.M. strong  
breezes so ends this day Land bearing N.W. Dis  
15 Leagues

882 Days out

Remarks on board Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light winds from South ship  
under all sail heading to the Eastward several  
sail in sight at 5 o'clock spoke the Cape  
of New Bedford 2.40 A.M. calm several sail  
in sight watch employed in rattling so ends this  
day Land bears N.W. Dis 15 Leagues

883 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with calm weather three sail in sight  
A.M. light winds from the S.E. ship steering west  
watch employed in rattling A.M. light air ship  
heading S.W. Land bearing N.W. Dis 7 Leagues

884 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong squalls and calms  
between A.M. squally and light winds from E.  
several sail in sight so ends this day  
Land bearing N.W. Dis 10 Leagues



Cruising off St. Helena

885 Days out

Remarks on board Monday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1861  
This day comm with moderate winds from E & S to  
E & S. Some squally ship on wind several sail in  
sight. At. M. came to anchor of James Town St. H.  
So ended this day

886 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
Lying at anchor

887 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
At anchor

888 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
At anchor

889 Days out

Remarks on board Friday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
At anchor

890 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup>  
At anchor

891 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
At anchor

892 Days out

Remarks on board Monday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
At anchor

893 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
At anchor

894 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with moderate weather at  
5 o'clock took away anchor and put to sea  
At. M. Strong Trades saw the place so end  
this day  
Land bearing W. S. W. Dis 15 miles



Cruising off St Helena

895 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day comm with strong trade ship under topsails & courses heading N.E. & S.W. plenty of sail in sight so ends this day

Land bearing N. Dis 4 miles

896 Days out

Remarks on board Friday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1862

This day comm with strong trade ship under all sail heading S.S.W. A.M. spoke the Brig Leonidas Capt. Whiff sight on shore so ends this day

Land bearing N.E. Dis 7 Leagues

897 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with strong trade ship under topsails heading S.W. by S. at 3 o'clock sighted ship so the E.A.S. so ends this day

Land bearing N.E. Dis 20 miles

898 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds and pleasant weather Spoke the Sea Breeze and George DeLong A.M. spoke the Mary of Miss Beesford and let Charles Sisson our second mate go on board as first mate of the Mary taken Joseph & Arthur as second mate of the Beacon took two men from George and Mary to go home with me so ends this day Land bearing N.E. Dis 9 Leagues

899 Days out

Remarks on board Monday March 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds Land bearing N.E. Dis 40 miles so ends

900 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Light winds and plenty of ships

Land bearing N.E. Dis 7 Leagues spoke the Navigator and Barona



# Cruising off St Helena

901 Day out

Remarks on board Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1862  
This day calm with light airs from E. Land bearing North Dis 25 miles plenty of ships in sight seen  
This day

902 Day out

Remarks on board Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup>  
This day calm with moderate weather several sail in sight Land bearing N. by W. Dis 1 League  
Am spoke the George & Mary with 2 employed in filling salt water several sail in sight seen  
This day

903 Day out

Remarks on board Friday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
This day calm with moderate winds and hazy weather plenty of sail in sight & so ends this day  
Land bearing N. by W. Dis 35 miles

904 Day out

Remarks on board Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
This day calm with moderate trades at 4 o'clock spoke the Bk. Staragator of Edgartown 750 sperm  
plenty of ships in sight 7 of them whales  
A. P. M. light winds and pleasant weather at 4 o'clock  
spoke the flower and George & Mary Staragator  
Deerbrege and several others in sight seen  
This day

905 Day out

Remarks on board Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
This day pleasant weather seen and seen nothing

906 Day out

Remarks on board Monday March 31<sup>st</sup>  
This day pleasant weather went into St Helena with  
Capt Kirk after letting go ends this day

907 Day out

Remarks on board Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Ch. St. Helen waiting for letter seen



Cruising between St Helena & Ascension

908 Day out

Remarks on board Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1862

This day comm with strong breeze ship starting off the harbour for Lutter with several other ships so ends this day

909 Day out

Remarks on board Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862

This day comm with strong breeze at 11 o'clock I came on board and squered away for Ascension and then home so ends this day Lat by Chron 14<sup>th</sup> 27

910 Day out

Remarks on board Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day comm with light breeze from S.S.E. course N.E. by N. two sail in sight watch employed in bending royals A.M. light winds from S.S.E. course N.W. by N. two sail in sight so ends

Lat by Chron 13.36 S

Long by Chron 8.22 W

911 Day out

Remarks on board Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades ship under all sail turning N.E. by N. two sail in sight English Barks A.M. winds light some two Bks in sight so ends this day

Lat by Chron 12.18 S

Long by Chron 9.54 W

912 Day out

Remarks on board Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate trades course N.E. by N. two barks in sight A.M. passed a ship with pointed poop heading S.W. at 10 o'clock one of the Barks that have been in sight since we left St Helena went out of sight ahead the other one in about the same position so ends this day

Lat by Chron 10.49 South  
Long by Chron 11.24 West



From St Helena Towards Home.

913 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April the 7<sup>th</sup> 1862,  
This day com with moderate Trade ship under all  
Sail steering N.E. by E. English Bk ahead A.M. strong  
Trades two sail in sight watch employed in hauling a  
new foresail & foretopmast stay sail so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 9.09 South  
Long by Obs 13.25 West

914 Days out

Remarks on board Tuesday April the 8<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong Trade ship under all sail  
steering N.E. by E. two sail in sight one a ship the  
other a bark at sunset took in studding sails and  
topgallant sails at 9 o'clock heaved to the wind heading  
6 E. by S. at 5 o'clock kept off N.E. by E. saw the Island of  
Ascension bearing N.W. by N. Dis 35 miles at 12  
o'clock passed near enough to see ships at anchor  
at the anchorage so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 7.47 South  
Long by Obs 14.08 West

915 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday April the 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day com with strong Trades and a heavy  
swell from S.W. ship steering N.E. by E. under topgallant  
sails at sunset took in light sails and steered  
N.W. some squally A.M. moderate set main  
topgallant sail one sail in sight watch employed  
in ships duty so ends this day  
Break and Cast of Barrels. Lat by Obs 6.50 South  
Long by Obs 15.54 West

916 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
8 This day com with moderate winds from S.E.  
ship under topgallant sail steering N.W. and  
sail in sight A.M. moderate and sail in sight  
so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 6.03 South  
Long by Obs 17.14 West



From St Helena towards Home

917 Days out

Remarks on board Friday April the 11<sup>th</sup> 1862

92 This day comm. with light winds from S.E. ship under all sail. Staring N.W. by N and sail in sight A.M. Light winds and variable some squalls of rain and sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 5<sup>h</sup> 30 South  
Long by Chron 183<sup>h</sup> West

918 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup>

102 This day comm. with light winds and variable from S.W. to North and sail in sight caught two dolphins A.M. light air from the Eastward set topmast & lower studding sail Two ships in sight. So ends this day

Lat by Obsr 5<sup>h</sup> 08 South  
Long by Chron 19<sup>h</sup> 36 West

919 Days out

Remarks on board Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup>

112 This day comm. with light air from Eastward ship course N.W. by N Two sail in sight A.M. Light air some squalls of rain Two ships in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 4<sup>h</sup> 39 South  
Long by Chron 20<sup>h</sup> 13 West

920 Days out

Remarks on board Monday April 14<sup>th</sup>

122 This day comm. with light air and calm ship heading N.W. by N North Two ships in sight. Staring N.W. plenty of dolphins around the ship A.M. much track and sail in sight. So ends this day

Lat by Obsr 4<sup>h</sup> 03 S  
Long by Chron 21<sup>h</sup> 27 W



# Homeward Bound

921 Days out  
 132 days from St. John  
 Remarks on board Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1862  
 This day comm with moderate trades ship under  
 all sail steering N.W. one sail in sight. A.M.  
 squally weather so ends this day  
 Lat by Obs 2.26 South  
 Long by Chron 23.57 West

922 Days out  
 Remarks on board Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comm with light winds and variable  
 mostly from S.E. Middle part light latter part  
 light trades changed the royals so ends this day  
 Lat by Obs 2.26 South  
 Long by Chron 23.57 West

923 Days out  
 Remarks on board Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comm with moderate trades course  
 North and ship in sight steering N.E. with  
 three royals and main top sail set some squally  
 A.M. squally weather six ships in sight plenty  
 of rain water employed in breaking out water.  
 so ends this day  
 Lat by Obs 1.25 South  
 Long by Chron 24.33 West

924 Days out  
 Remarks on board Friday April 18<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comm with moderate trades accompanied  
 with squalls of rain saw a french ship with  
 colors set half past A.M. five breezes from  
 S.E. ship steering North 2 sail in sight so ends  
 this day  
 Lat by Obs 04 04 South  
 Long by Chron 25.09 West



# Homeward Bound

925 Days out

17 days

Remarks on board Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day comm with fine breeze from S.E. course North N.E. light airs and calm ship heading to the Northward so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1.01 <sup>North</sup>  
Long by Chro 25 32 West

926 Days out

18 days

Remarks on board Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with light airs and calm ship working to the Northward at N. plenty of rain and very little wind so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11.25 North  
Long by Chro

927 Days out

19 days

Remarks on board Monday April 21<sup>st</sup>

This day comm with light winds from North ship heading to the Westward plenty of rain in squalls middle part light winds from N.W. plenty of rain ship heading N.E. at N. moderate winds from North ship part of the time headed S.W. and part of the time headed N.W. and sail in sight so ends this day

No Obs

928 Days out

20 days

Remarks on board Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from N.E. ship heading N.W. heavy swell from N.E. at N. strong breeze from N.W. some squalls of rain so ends this day

Lat by Obs 2.46 N  
Long by Chro 27 41 West

929 Days out

22 days

Remarks on board Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm with moderate winds from N.W. by North some squalls of rain watch employed in ship duty middle part plenty of rain thunder and lightning moderate breeze from S.E. at N light wind from S.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3.38 North  
Long by Chro 28 51 West



# Sound Blome

930 Days out  
22 Days and from St. John's  
Remarks on board Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1862  
This day comm with light winds from Eastward  
course N.W. Middle part fine trades from N.W.  
N. course N.W. by N. A.M. moderate trades so ends  
Lat by Obs 5.00 N  
Long by Chron 30.22 W

931 Days out  
23 Days  
Remarks on board Friday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with light trades course  
N.W. by N heading most of the time N.W. wind  
N.W. Middle part wind variable from N.W. to N.E.  
A.M. a little more steady from N.W. so ends  
Lat by Obs 6.06 North  
Long by Chron 32.32 West

932 Days out  
24 Days  
Remarks on board Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with moderate trades from N.W. by N  
Ship heaving N.W. by N & N.W. A.M. strong trades  
course N.W. by N so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 7.36 North  
Long by Chron 34.16 West

933 Days out  
25 Days  
Remarks on board Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with fresh trades at back of sails  
upset. The topsails and set top gallant sails on  
them stowed N.W. by the wind at daylight  
Stowed N.W. by N fresh trades so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 9.20 North  
Long by Chron 36.16 West

934 Days out  
26  
Remarks on board Monday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with strong trades ship under single  
reef topsails and main top gallant sails stowed N.W. by  
N.W. saw a shoal of Black fish to rough to some  
A.M. strong trades so ends this day Ship rather  
increasing in her leak  
Lat by Obs 11.11 N  
Long by Chron 38.24 W



# Homeward Bound.

935 Day out

27 days

Remarks on board Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day com with strong trades ship under single  
ruffs and top gallant sails steering N.W. & North  
Middle part a little more moderate at 5 o'clock  
wind hauled E.N.E. set foretopmast & lower studding  
sail latter part fine breeze ship under all  
sail steering N.W. by North so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 13 08 North  
Long by Chron 40. 35 West

936 Day out

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup>

28 days

This day com with fine breeze from E.N.E.  
ship under all sail steering N.W. watch principally  
in taring and repairing riggers & Middle part  
strong breezes 2 sails in sight steering to the West  
A.M. fine trades ship under all sail steering  
N.W. & N plenty of tide ripes starbards watch  
employed in taring riggers so ends this day

Lat by 14. 56 North  
Long by Chron 42. 52 W

937 Day out

29 days

Remarks on board Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1862

This day com with fine trades ship under all  
sail steering N.W. & North Middle part strong  
trades some squalls A.M. squalls kill the winds  
by spells latter part strong breeze from E.N.E. so ends  
this day

Lat by Obsr 16. 49 N  
Long by Chron 45. 01 W

938 Day out

Remarks on board Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day com with strong trades from E.N.E. com.  
N.W. watch employed in taring riggers Middle part  
squally A.M. strong winds from E some  
pretty heavy squalls two sail in sight so  
ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obsr 18. 33 N  
Long by Chron 47. 30 W



939 Day out. Homeward Bound

Remarks on board Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1862  
31 Day Remains strong Trades and plenty of squalls  
and heavy some of them course N.W. by W  
Middle part strong breeze and pleasant weather  
A.M. continues pleasant heavy swell from N.E. and  
sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Obs 19. 53 N  
Long by Chron 50. 03 W

940 Day out

Remarks on board Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup>  
32 Day This day comm with fine breeze fresh East ship  
under all sail steering N.W. by W Middle part  
light winds from E by S A.M. moderate winds  
from E to S.E. covers A.M. by N. some squally  
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 21. 10 S  
Long by Chron 52. 15 W  
Long by Luna 52. 12 W

941 Day out

Remarks on board Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
33 Day This day comm with moderate winds from  
E.S.E. to E course A.M. by N. Middle part light  
winds latter part moderate winds from E.S.E. covers  
W.A.M. watch employed in taring and fitting rigging  
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22. 10 N  
Long by Chron 53. 12 W

942 Day out

Remarks on board Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
34 This day comm with light winds from E.S.E.  
ship under all sail steering N.W. by W Middle  
part light winds latter part moderate watch  
employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat by Obs 22. 48 N  
Long by Chron 55. 54 W  
Long by Chron 55. 55  
55. 55



# Homeward Bound

943 Day out  
35 day  
Remarks on board Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1862  
This day comm with light winds from S.E. ship  
under all sail. Storing N.W. and N.W. by N.  
A fine breeze from S.E. course N.W. by N. so ends  
this day  
Lat by Obs 23.50 N  
Long by Obs 57.33 W  
Long by Chron

944 Day out  
36 day  
Remarks on board Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with fine breeze from S.E.  
Ship under all sail. Storing N.W. by N. watch  
employed in painting boats & middle part  
moderate winds from S.E. A.M. strong breeze from  
S.E. plenty of squalls some thunder so ends this day  
Lat by Obs 24.50 N  
Long by Obs 59.25 W

945 Day out  
37  
Remarks on board Friday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with strong breezes from S.W.  
West by ship Storing N.W. by N. West some rain  
one sail in sight a bark Storing N.E. middle  
part light airs and calm saw a brig pass  
leading S.E. A.M. light airs from S.W. (ward)  
No Obs

946 Day out  
38  
Remarks on board Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day comm with light winds and variable  
some thunder and some rain Middle part light airs  
from S.E. Latter part fine breeze from S to S.E. some  
thunder and rain so ends this day  
Lat by Calculation 26.30 N  
Long by Obs 62.03 W



# Homeward Bound

9th Day out  
398

Remarks on Board Sunday May 11th 1862

This day comm with moderate breeze from  
Eward ship under all sail steering N.W. by W. two  
sail in sight but new foretopgallant  
sail no observations for three past days Middle  
part light airs and calms A.M. calms and  
this day Lat by Obs 26. 40 N  
Long by Obs 62. 40 W

9th Day out  
399

Remarks on Board Monday May 12th

This day comm with calm and at light air  
from S.S.W. course N.W. by W. at five o'clock P.M.  
Took a heavy thunder squall accompanied with wind &  
rain split three staysails fly jib and injured fore  
top sail a little had two double reef with from W.S.W  
at 9 o'clock wind hauled S.W. set single reef topsails  
with topgallant sails over then A.M. plenty of  
thunder and rain fine breeze from S.S.W. and sail  
in sight as soon as the Part something could not  
make out what her name was showed him our  
longitude he steering N.W. watch employed in  
mending sail so ended this day

Lat by Obs 27. 41 N  
Long by Obs 63. 45 W

9th Day out  
400

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 13

This day comm with strong breeze from S.W.  
and S.S.W. course N.W. by W. Schooner in sight watch  
employed in mending and bunding fore top sail  
at 6 o'clock double reefed at 6 o'clock wind hauled  
to North wore ship to the N.W. took in jib and  
spanker Middle part a little more moderate  
set jib and spanker and shook out reef out  
of the topsails at 6 o'clock saw a shoal of Spanish  
whales at 6 o'clock for them in going on before the  
wind got a ear ahead and had to black off sheet galling  
the whale came on board and proceeded on an even course  
so ended Lat by Obs 28. 09 N Long by Obs 63. 13



# Homeward Bound.

950 Days out

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day comm with strong breeze from N.E. very bad sea an at 12 o'clock shook reefs out of the top sails, and set top gallant sails course. A.M. watch employed in mending sails two schooners in sight, during S.E. Middle part moderate most part of the time some squalls A.M. fine moderate breeze from Eastward so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 29° 15' North  
Long by Chron 67° 00' West

951 Days out

Remarks on board Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with moderate wind from East ship steering N.W. by N under all sail fore topmast standing sail set and sail in sight A.M. strong breeze from Eastward watch employed in breaking and water so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31° 23' N  
Long by Chron 68° 55' W.

952 Days out

Remarks on board Friday May 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with strong breeze from Eastward ship under all sail steering N.W. A.M. some squally & sail in sight watch employed in putting things away and cleaning whale gear so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 34° 04' N  
Long by Chron 70° 28' W

953 Days out

Remarks on board Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup>

45 Days This day comm with strong breeze from Eastward and some squally at sunset double reefed both of topsails and set top gallant sail A.M. strong breeze from E.N.E. ship heading north at 11 o'clock spoke a Nova Scotia schooner from Antigua bound to Nova Scotia so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35° 56' N  
Long by Chron 70° 55' W



# Bound for New Bedford

954 Days out  
462

Remarks on board Sunday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

This day comm with strong breeze from E. S. E. course N. W. by E. Watch employed in throwing the marks and got into the Gulf Stream half past one P. M. saw a small ripple. Middle part moderate winds from S. course N. W. at 5 o'clock A. M. found the fore yard badly sprung and rigged off watch employed in fishing of it sent up main royal some rising latter part calm so ends this day  
Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 38. 04 N  
Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 71. 32 W  
Long by Chron 71. 25 W

955 Days out  
47

Remarks on board Monday May 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with calms weather some squalls Sap rain at 9 o'clock P. M. got a light breeze from W. S. W. A. M. foggy fine breeze from S. S. W. spoke the Brig Rickard Agness of Abington 4 day from New York. His Long 44 miles west of us got some papers so ends this day steering N. N. E.

Long by lat citation 71. 45  
Lat by lat about 39. 00 N

956 Days out  
48

Remarks on board Tuesday May 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comm with fine breeze from S. W. thick fog ship under all sail steering N. N. E. at 12 o'clock wind shifted and N. E. by E headed 8 by N at 1 o'clock calm and clear at 9 o'clock light air from N headed W. N. W. several sail in sight 60 fathoms of water got a Lumen found the shore 15 miles west so ends this day calm

Lat by Obs<sup>n</sup> 40. 04 N  
Long by Obs<sup>n</sup> 71. 04 W  
Long by Chron 71. 19 W



20 Phebe Robinson To 5 Hb luth

23



Old but Interesting

An easy mode of Computing Simple Interest  
So multiply any given Number of dollars  
by the number of days of interest desired separating  
the right hand figures, and dividing by Six the  
result is the true interest of such sum for  
such number of days at six per cent

The image shows a page of handwritten mathematical calculations on lined paper. The calculations are organized into several columns and rows, with some problems being long division and others being multiplication or addition. The handwriting is in cursive and somewhat slanted.

**Top Left:** A long division problem:  $6 \overline{) 6300}$  with a quotient of 1050. Above it,  $210 \overline{) 30}$  is written.

**Top Middle:** A long division problem:  $6 \overline{) 1500}$  with a quotient of 250. Above it,  $300 \overline{) 25}$  is written.

**Top Right:** A long division problem:  $6 \overline{) 10500}$  with a quotient of 1750. Above it,  $1400 \overline{) 25}$  is written.

**Middle Left:** A long division problem:  $6 \overline{) 10500}$  with a quotient of 1750. Above it,  $1400 \overline{) 25}$  is written.

**Middle Middle:** A long division problem:  $6 \overline{) 10500}$  with a quotient of 1750. Above it,  $1400 \overline{) 25}$  is written.

**Middle Right:** A long division problem:  $6 \overline{) 10500}$  with a quotient of 1750. Above it,  $1400 \overline{) 25}$  is written.

**Bottom Left:** A long division problem:  $6 \overline{) 10500}$  with a quotient of 1750. Above it,  $1400 \overline{) 25}$  is written.

**Bottom Middle:** A long division problem:  $6 \overline{) 10500}$  with a quotient of 1750. Above it,  $1400 \overline{) 25}$  is written.

**Bottom Right:** A long division problem:  $6 \overline{) 10500}$  with a quotient of 1750. Above it,  $1400 \overline{) 25}$  is written.



# Abstract of this Journal

- Time Latitude and Longitude of Sphærales seen during a voyage in the S. A. S. ship
- 1 Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1859 Lat 4.40 North Long 17.10 West Took two
  - 2 Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1859 Lat 5.10 North Long 18.50 West Took three
  - 3 Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1859 Lat 5.25 North Long 18.42 West Took three
  - 4 Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1859 Lat 33.56 South Long 19.12 West Missed 0
  - 5 Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1860 Lat 23.44 South Long 9.20 East Missed 0
  - 6 April 26<sup>th</sup> 1860 St Helena bearing N by E Dis 3 Leagues Basen and lost two lines
  - 7 June 4<sup>th</sup> 1860 St Helena bearing N by N Dis 17 Leagues Took one
  - 8 June 6<sup>th</sup> 1860 St Helena bearing N Dis 8 Leagues galled by Carcas 0
  - 9 June 10<sup>th</sup> 1860 St Helena bearing N Dis 5 Leagues Boats galled 0
  - 10 July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1860 St Helena bearing N. N. E. 9 Leagues
  - 11 Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1860 Lat 14.39 South Long 4.20 West at night 0
  - 12 Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1860 Lat 36.12 South Long 4.45 West Took two
  - 13 March 10<sup>th</sup> 1861 Lat 16.52 South Long 9.11 East Took four
  - 14 May 1<sup>st</sup> 1861 Lat 16.20 South Long 6.00 West Took one
  - 15 Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1861 Lat 23.05 South Long 37.10 West Took three
  - 16 Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1861 Lat 24.00 South Long 37.12 West Took two
  - 17 Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1862 St Helena bearing N by E Dis 8 Leagues Took one
  - 18 May 13<sup>th</sup> 1862 Lat 28.05 North Long 65.00 West Saw a shoal of 33 pinn



Sperm oil stowed down

marked

Body	Head	Head
285	181	185
189	184	189
141	200	141
186	200	186
181	200	181
141	200	141
302	200	302
142	200	142
300	200	300
138	200	138
146	200	146
141	200	141
183	200	183
185	200	185
175	200	175
175	200	175
2874	200	2874

Capt Mayhew

Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1861 Stowed down

Head & Body

Head	Body
238	299
145	140
288	133
257	119
923	112
	1463

Whole

1802
1655
448
1362
1088
1505
1463
1923
1983
2844
1785
1817
437
502
712

marked \*  
March 13<sup>th</sup> 1861

H	B	Other cast
261	122	100
244	148	100
505	229	100
	269	100
	126	100
	200	100
	1088	100

2874

marked \*

Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1861

Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1861

H	B
143	148
244	218
268	104
655	148
	191
	151
	138
	197
	147
	154
	146
	1802

H	B
180	182
182	180
86	362
448	

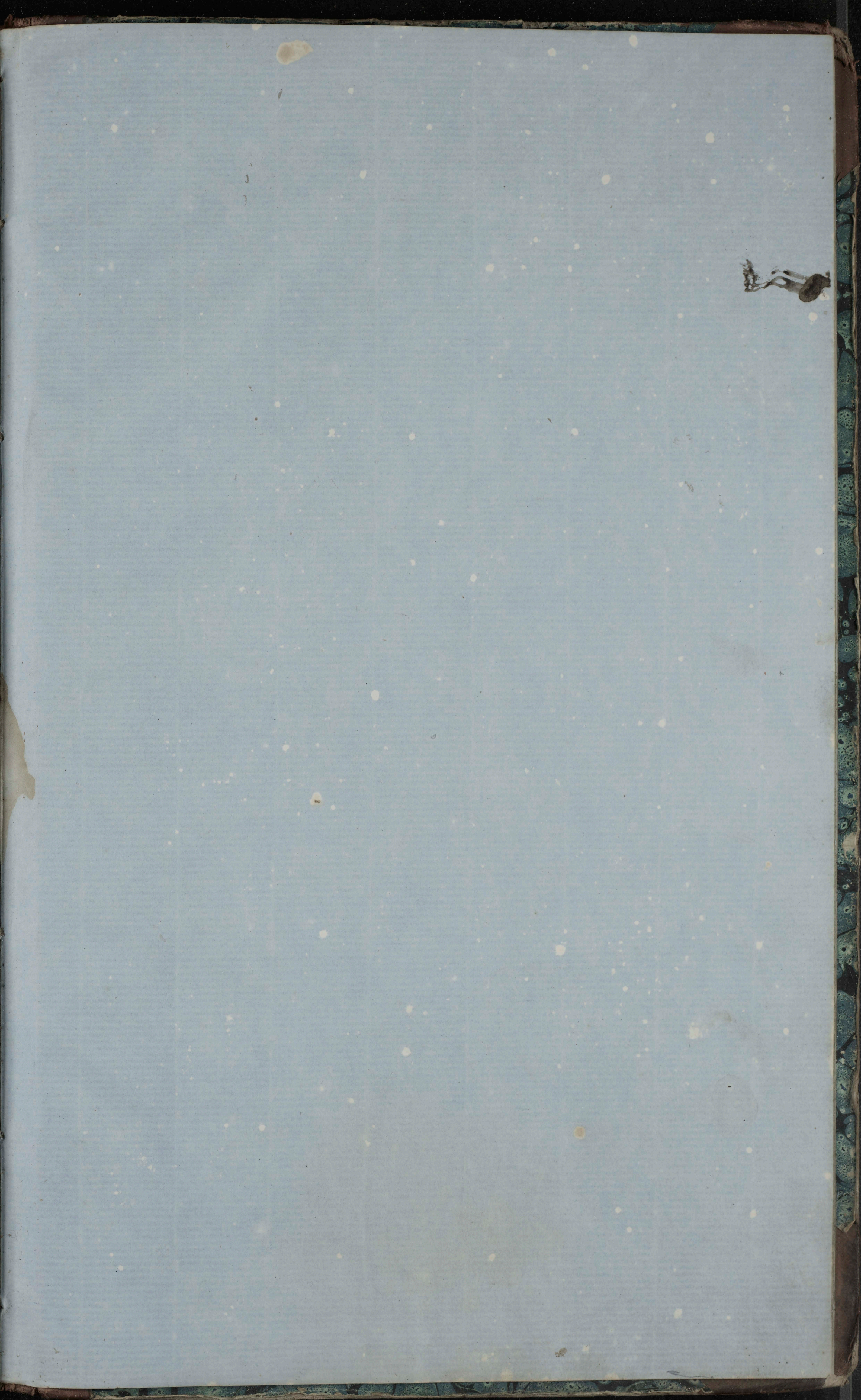
H	B
217	120
226	109
437	115
	198
	216
	518

Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1862 marked \*

H	B
192	215
166	195
508	124
	722

Black Fish oil sold 131-898.25 22446  
 Bk Fish oil sold 281 91 140 50 1410.08  
 14050 98.25 238 75 144.49







On on Cogg hall	chairs	25 @	50
6	"	at 40	240
1	"	135	135

7	chairs	1,25 @	875
4	"	30 @	120
1	"	33	33
1	"	33	33
1	bedstead		100
1	"		700
1	"		500
1	Table		75
1	"		50
1	stand		62
1	oil cloth		442
1	carpet		32
	curtains		3447

3447  
 2500  
 2500  
 8447

2500  
 2500  
 875  
 5875



Handwritten text at the top of the page, possibly a title or date, which is mostly illegible due to fading and the angle of the page.

